

# **ANNEXURE “A”**

**BUDGET DOCUMENT**

Annexure "A. 1"

## CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE  
FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019/2020 TO 2021/2022**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PART 1

- A. Mayors Report
- B. Resolutions
- C. Executive Summary
- D. High Level Summary
- E. Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)

### PART 2

- A. Overview of Cape Winelands District Municipality
  - Political Structure
  - Administration
- B. Legislative environment
- C. Overview of annual budget process
- D. Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- E. Overview of budget related policies
- F. Overview of key budget assumption
- G. Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes
- H. Allocations and grants made by the municipality
- I. Councilor and board member allowances and employee benefits
- J. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
- K. Contracts having future budgetary implications
- L. Detail Capital Budget 2015 – 2018
- M. Legislation Compliance
- N. Other Supporting Documents
- O. Quality Certificate

## PART 1

### A: MAYORS REPORT

In preparing this MTREF we considered the input of all communities, stakeholders and organizations in the area of the Cape Winelands District Municipality as contemplated in Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000). The main contributing factors that informed this MTREF are as follows:

- (a) Medium Term Strategic Policy Framework presented by the Minister of Finance in February 2019 as well as provincial budget allocations;
- (b) The State of the Province address by the Premier of the Western Cape;
- (c) State of the Nation Address;
- (d) The National Development Plan that aligns with provincial strategic objectives linked to the CWDM IDP; and
- (e) Alignment of plans and projects with the five local municipalities in our District.

We have a total budget of R1.46 billion for the MTREF period (2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022) which must be allocated within our legislative framework to the benefit of the citizens of our region.

The needs of all sectors identified during the public participation process of the Cape Winelands District Municipality were accommodated as far as possible taking into account our legislative mandate and financial viability. Some projects were continued to stimulate economic growth in the region, which will give effect to job creation. At the same time the needs of the poorest of the poor were specifically addressed in our projects and significant amounts are allocated in the budget for this purpose.

The Cape Winelands District Municipality will receive the following subsidies and transfers during the MTREF period:

2019/2020	R 375 764 455
2020/2021	R 386 194 732
2021/2022	R 399 843 515

Local Economic Development is an objective of district municipalities and it creates a conducive environment for economic development, which in turn reduces poverty. In this regard, the Cape Winelands District Municipality utilizes tourism and sport projects to unlock opportunities of economic development and to contribute to the creation of opportunities to provide a better quality of life for all.

## MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019-2022

Our core functions, of which firefighting services, municipal health services and disaster Management receive significant amounts of money in the budget, render a valuable service to the community and act as the flagships for the services of our district.

The Cape Winelands District Municipality achieved its fifth clean audit in the 2017/2018 financial year. I must commend the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, officials and councillors for their hard work to achieve this. Many people and organisations have complimented us on our achievements through the past five years.

Despite the financial challenges encountered by district municipalities in the country, our Municipality is financially sound and sustainable, thanks to the exceptional financial stewardship of our council and administration.

### SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The total operating and capital expenditure budget appropriation over the 2019/2020 to 2021/2022 MTREF illustrates as follows:

	2018/2019 R	2019/2020 R	2020/2021 R	2021/2022 R	Total MTREF R
Operating Expenditure	407,021,329	421,047,558	423,140,775	446,631,655	1,290,819,988
Project Expenditure	26,062,885	22,757,487	24,822,047	24,822,048	72,401,582
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>433,084,214</b>	<b>443,805,045</b>	<b>447,962,822</b>	<b>471,453,703</b>	<b>1,363,221,570</b>
Capital Exenditure	16,812,953	42,100,195	33,831,100	19,689,800	95,621,095
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>449,897,167</b>	<b>485,905,240</b>	<b>481,793,922</b>	<b>491,143,503</b>	<b>1,458,842,665</b>

The following cost containment measures were implemented:

- Reduced overseas and local travel
- Reduced catering at official functions and meetings
- Improved prioritisation of expenditure
- Heeding the guidelines of National Treasury Circulars numbers 74 and 75.
- Reduced travel and subsistence expenditure

Reflecting on the progress made by the Cape Winelands District Municipality thus far, I must compliment the Council for the manner in which it conducts its work, minding the present challenge of savings in a tight economic climate.

## FROM THE MAYOR'S DESK

### EXTERNAL RELATIONS:

The Cape Winelands District Municipality actively pursues the creation of co-operative partnerships and agreements with key stakeholders to stimulate local economic development in the area of the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

The strategic objectives for external relations are as follows:

- (i) To facilitate economic growth, tourism and investment with predetermined regions;
- (ii) Improve environmental resilience to climate change and to increase sustainability;
- (iii) To develop the necessary skills and best practises through knowledge sharing.

External relations are focus-driven to develop a coherent and sustainable offering for investors, including reputation of our region backed by efficient delivery and service excellence. In order to achieve this goal, the District Municipality through its partnership with WESGRO build on existing networks created with international agencies to ensure we achieve the vision of a unified Cape Winelands of excellence for sustainable development.

Internationally, we enjoy the co-operation of the department of International Relations, which assists in co-ordinating our projects to avoid duplication and unnecessary or wasteful expenditure.

Locally, the Cape Winelands District Municipality have a close working relationship with the Local municipalities in our area. The district is also represented on various district, provincial and national forums where we meet and exchange information relating to the functioning of our Municipality.

### CONCLUSION

This budget is the result of a consultation process with our community, stakeholders and provincial/national departments as well as the collective inputs of all political parties represented in Council with the aim to reduce poverty and to stimulate sustainable economic development.

### B: RESOLUTIONS

The resolution with regard to the approval of the budget will be submitted with the submission of the 2019/2022 MTREF.

## C: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were again reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The municipality strives to deliver sustainable services to its community without overburdening the consumers with excessive service fees with the key priority of government this year being a "back to basics" approach.

The following strategic risks have been identified during the 2018 annual risk assessment process:

Major risks:

1. Financial viability of the District Municipality
2. Increase employee costs year on year
3. Lack of succession planning and talent management
4. Inadequate contract management
5. Lack of business continuity in case of an eventuality (ICT)
6. Climate change

For each of the above risk areas the municipality has put mitigating measures in place aligned to the specific department in the budget. These measures will be implemented over the MTREF period.

In addressing the key considerations contained in National Treasury's MFMA Circular 93, the following are highlighted in the budget:

- Capital projects were spread out over the MTREF to avoid large fluctuations in spending and ensure that priority is given to projects with high importance
- Tariff increases were kept as low as possible to ensure affordability thereof, whilst keeping in mind the cost of delivering services of a high quality. The proposed tariffs also include the VAT increase
- The municipality recognizes the importance of cash reserves and therefore strives to maintain a current ratio of not lower than 2.1 (Current Assets: Current Liabilities)

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2019/2020 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019-2022

---

**OPERATING BUDGET:**

2019/2020	443,805,045	-447,232,545	-3,427,500	6,427,500	3,000,000
2020/2021	447,962,822	-457,662,822	-9,700,000	11,700,000	2,000,000
2021/2022	471,453,704	-471,311,604	142,100	1,857,900	2,000,000

**CAPITAL BUDGET:**

Year	Expenditure	Income	Surplus(-)/Deficit
2019/2020	42,100,195	-42,100,195	-
2020/2021	33,831,100	-33,831,100	-
2021/2022	19,689,800	-19,689,800	-

**OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality is reliant on grant funding. This is as a result of the abolition of the RSC Levies. The RSC replacement grant only increase with 2.94%, 2.7% and 2.8% over the MTREF period.

The following table reflects the revenue sources for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years:

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019-2022

Sources of Income	2018/2019	2019/2020	% Inc./-Dec
Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	-15,592,291.00	-14,532,290.00	-6.80
Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	-220,000.00	-131,000.00	-40.45
Ex Rev: Agency Services	-128,389,752.00	-133,583,455.00	4.05
Ex Rev: Sales Goods and Services	-404,800.00	-404,800.00	-
Ex Rev: Service Charges	-100,000.00	-150,000.00	50.00
Ex Rev: Int Divident Rent on Land	-54,000,000.00	-56,000,000.00	3.70
Non-Ex Rev:	-300,000.00	-250,000.00	-16.67
Non-Ex Rev: Transfers & Subsidies	-235,733,652.00	-241,892,000.00	2.61
- RSC Replacement Grant	-223,157,000.00	-229,717,000.00	2.94
- Equitable Share	-2,057,000	-2,339,000	13.71
- LG Finance Management Grant	-1,000,000.00	-1,000,000.00	-
-Financial Management Support: mSCOA	-280,000.00	-280,000.00	-
-Financial Management Support: Asset Management	-695,040.00		-100.00
-Mun. Serv. & C'building Grant	-400,000.00		-100.00
-Internship Funding	-72,000.00		-100.00
- Fire Services Capacity Grant	-	-1,046,000.00	#DIV/0!
- CWDM Integrated Transprot Plan	-1,607,612.00	-900,000.00	-44.02
- Safety Plan Implementation Grant	-1,000,000.00	-1,100,000.00	10.00
- Audit	-200,000.00		-100.00
- Human Capacity Dev. Grant	-360,000.00	-380,000.00	5.56
- Subs. DOW.: Hiring of Toilets	-825,000.00	-700,000.00	-15.15
- Expanded Public Works Programme	-1,391,000.00	-1,581,000.00	13.66
- Rural Roads Asset Man, System (Dora)	-2,689,000.00	-2,849,000.00	5.95
Seta Refund	-289,000.00	-289,000.00	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-435,029,495.00</b>	<b>-447,232,545.00</b>	<b>2.81</b>

## OPERATING BUDGET – EXPENDITURE

The table below illustrates the operating Expenditure for 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years:

Expenditure Categories	2018/2019	2019/2020	% Inc./-Dec.
Employee Related Costs	211,542,275	225,734,522	6.71
Remuneration of Councillors	12,458,055	13,267,829	6.50
Operational Cost	88,893,787	82,527,032	-7.16
Contracted Services	62,735,512	62,140,060	-0.95
Interest Dividend Rent on Land	0	0	-
Operating Leases	1,029,000	1,029,000	-
Bad Debt Written Off	1,256,275	1,096,008	-12.76
Depreciation and Amortisation	9,989,893	10,005,693	0.16
Inventory	33,503,117	36,057,261	7.62
Transfers and Subsidies	11,656,300	11,927,640	2.33
Gains and Losses	20,000	20,000	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>433,084,214</b>	<b>443,805,045</b>	<b>2.48</b>

### EMPLOYEE RELATED COST

Employee related costs increased with 6.71% opposed to the budgeted increase of 6.5% due to the increase of medical scheme rates of more than 6.5%

Remuneration of Councilors is budgeted for in terms of the Public Office Bearers Act.

### OPERATIONAL COST

The decrease of 7.16% in Operational Cost is mainly due to the reclassification of items due to the implementation of mSCOA.

### BAD DEBT WRITTEN OFF

Due to large outstanding fire services accounts and the possibility that it will impair, the municipality must make provision for this expenditure.

### INVENTORY

The 7.62% increase in Inventory was caused by a R3mil increase in Materials and Supplies in the Roads Department. The Roads Department is fully funded by the provincial Department of Transport and Public Works.

### TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019-2022

The increase in expenditure on Transfers and subsidies are linked to the increase in grant funding from National and Provincial Government.

**CAPITAL BUDGET**

The capital budget increase from R 16,812,953 in 2018/2019 financial year to R 42,100,195 in 2019/2020 financial year.

The detail is reflected in Annexure "G".

**D: HIGH LEVEL 2018/2019 OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Income	Expenditure	-Surplus /Deficit
<b>Community Development and Planning Services</b>			
Regional Development and Planning	-50,000	18,572,013	18,522,013
Community & Developmental Services	-2,596,000	114,948,261	112,352,261
Rural & Social Development	-	14,251,346	14,251,346
<b>Total: Community Development and Planning Services</b>	<b>-2,646,000</b>	<b>147,771,620</b>	<b>145,125,620</b>
<b>Technical Services</b>			
Engineering and Infrastructure	-6,395,190	44,776,456	38,381,266
Roads	-133,733,455	128,351,955	-5,381,500
<b>Total: Technical Services</b>	<b>-140,128,645</b>	<b>173,128,411</b>	<b>32,999,766</b>
<b>Financial, Strategic and Administrative Support Services</b>			
Governance and Councillor Support	-72,641,100	54,907,244	-17,733,856
Office of the Municipal Manager	-	15,840,188	15,840,188
Corporate Services	-669,000	23,223,543	22,554,543
Financial Services	-231,147,800	28,934,039	-202,213,761
<b>Total: Financial, Strategic and Administrative Support Services</b>	<b>-304,457,900</b>	<b>122,905,014</b>	<b>-181,552,886</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>-447,232,545</b>	<b>443,805,045</b>	<b>-3,427,500</b>
Capital Funding: Fire Services			1,046,000
Agency Services			5,381,500
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit After Capital Funding</b>			<b>3,000,000</b>

## E: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

The following compulsory schedules will only be submitted to Council as soon as National Treasury has finalized the Budget Reporting Schedules.

- Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification) - Table A2
- Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification) – Table A3
- Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) - Table A4
- Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding - Table A5
- Budgeted Financial Position - Table A6
- Budgeted Cash flows - Table A7
- Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - Table A8
- Asset Management - Table A9
- Basic Service Delivery Measurement - Table A10

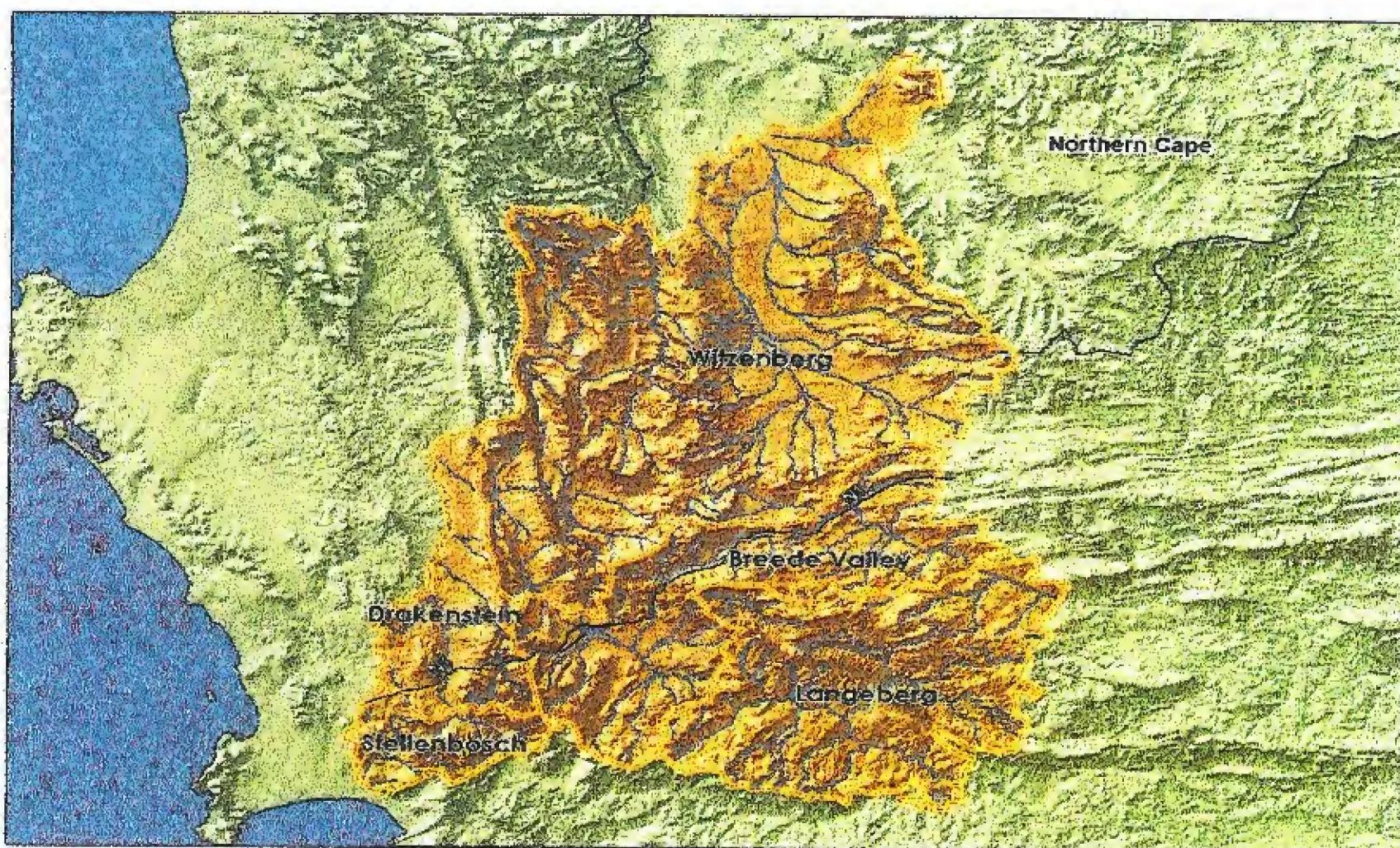
*Table A10 were not completed because council does not deliver this kind of services hence no information is available to complete this table.*

## PART 2

### A: OVERVIEW OF CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

#### Background

The Cape Winelands District Municipality is situated in the Western Cape Province and is one of 44 district municipalities in South Africa. The Western Cape Province is located in the south-western tip of the African continent, bordering the Northern Cape in the north, the Eastern Cape in the east, the Atlantic Ocean on the west, and the Indian Ocean in the south. The province covers a geographical area of 129 462 km<sup>2</sup>, constituting 10.6% of the total land area of the country.



The Cape Winelands district is situated next to the Cape Metropolitan area and encloses 21 473 km<sup>2</sup>. It is a landlocked area in-between the West Coast and Overberg coastal regions. The district includes five local municipalities, namely Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Witzenberg, Breede Valley and Langeberg (formally known as Breede River/Winelands). The area is one of the “pearls” of South Africa’s rural and small-town sub-regions, but disparate with a relatively high and diverse level of development.

## Socio-Economic Profile

The population is arguably one of the most important resources that drive the local economy.

### DEMOGRAPHICS

#### Population

##### Population per municipality in the Cape Winelands

Municipality	2013	2015	2017
Langeberg	106 599	113 542	117 167
Witzenberg	113 841	121 514	127 442
Stellenbosch	162 436	170 028	176 279
Breede Valley	180 185	189 739	196 743
Drakenstein	255 968	267 549	277 899
Cape Winelands	819 029	862 372	895 529

(Source: Quantec, 2017)

All the municipal areas in the district's population have grown steadily between 2013 and 2017

#### Households

##### Number of households per municipality

Municipality	2013	2015	2017
Cape Winelands	205 750	216 430	224 293
Witzenberg	27 240	29 010	30 337
Drakenstein	60 531	63 203	65 493
Stellenbosch	45 374	47 29	48 754
Breede Valley	45 204	47 806	49 730
Langeberg	27 401	29 115	29 980

(Source: Quantec, 2017)

9% growth in households between 2013-2017

#### Other key numbers:

- Unemployment rate in 2017 was **10.68%**
- **72.8%** do not have MATRIC
- **30.8%** Drop-out rate in 2017

In addition to the number of people, the health and welfare of the people are also important, because in order to be optimally productive, people need to be healthy, well-fed and generally taken care of. The needs of a population are also relevant to planning the support needed to provide for the basic needs of a community.

#### Life Expectancy

##### Life expectancy at birth, SA vs World average

	2010	2012	2015
World	70,7	71,2	71,9
South Africa	55,9	58,5	62

(Adapted from Quantec, 2017)

South Africa lags behind the world average, but life expectancy in South Africa has been increasing at a faster rate than the worldwide average.

#### Dependency ratio

The dependency ratio refers to the number of persons on average dependent on every working person in a region, i.e. the number of people supported by each economically active person.

#### Dependency ratio per area

Year	2010	2012	2015
------	------	------	------

#### Geography

Total: South Africa	53	53	53
Cape Winelands	45	44	44
Witzenberg	45	43	43
Drakenstein	46	45	45
Stellenbosch	38	38	38
Breede Valley	48	47	47
Langeberg	49	47	48

(Source: Quantec, 2017)

The Cape Winelands District 44 people depend on 1 working person.

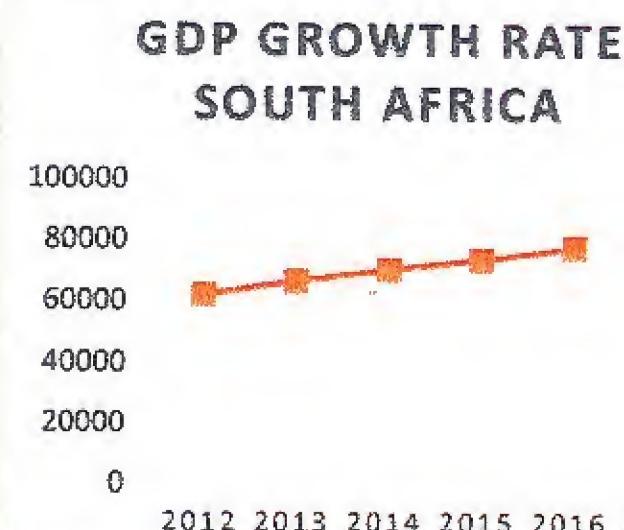
## Local Economy: GDP

### Local Economy

The main challenge facing the Cape Winelands economy is the slow economic growth rate. Although the economic growth rate is in line with national trends and not necessarily within the control of local government, the region would benefit from accelerated economic growth.

#### National GDP Growth rate

National GDP growth rate



Source: Quantec, 2017

Economic Growth is important, because it is a prerequisite for economic development. The figure above shows that there has been a slow increase in the value of South Africa's GDP between 2012 and 2016.

#### Gross Domestic Product of a Region (GDPR)

The gross domestic product of a region (GDPR) is used to measure the size of a region's economy. The Cape Winelands District's regional GDP (GDPR) has averaged an annual growth rate of 2.9% between 2010 and 2015 as shown in the figure below. However, the growth rate was expected to

#### Real GDP per capita

The real GDP per capita for the province and district in 2016 were as follows:

##### Real GDP per Municipality in Western Cape 2016

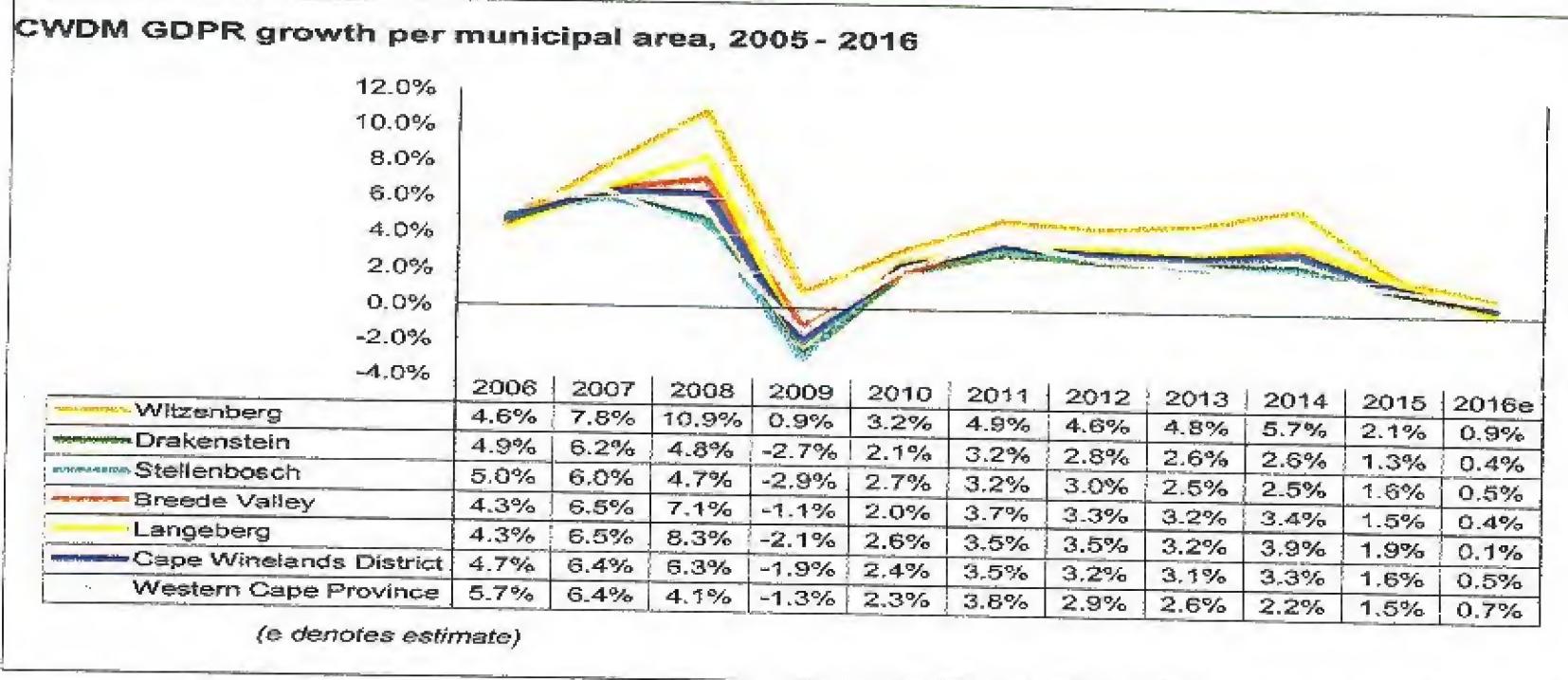
<b>Western Cape</b>	R 61 199
<b>Cape Winelands District</b>	R 50 239
<b>Stellenbosch</b>	R 61 871
<b>Drakenstein</b>	R 53 135
<b>Breede Valley</b>	R 44 200
<b>Witzenberg</b>	R 47 393
<b>Langeberg</b>	R 39 237

(Source: Quantec, 2017)

The real per capita GDP of the Cape Winelands district lags behind that of the Western Cape Province, with only Stellenbosch exceeding the provincial average GDP per capita. This means that, on average, people in the Cape Winelands have less money to spend (and thus contribute to the economy) than the average per person in the Western Cape.

## MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019-2022

fall to 0.5% in 2016 (PERO, 2017).



### Local Economy: Sectors

#### Sectors

##### Cape Winelands GDP per Sector

**Cape Winelands District GDP contribution per sector, 2015 (%)**

Sector	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Drakenstein	Stellenbosch	Breede Valley	Langeberg
<b>Primary Sector</b>	9.3	17.4	6.6	5.7	10.6	12.9
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	9.1	17.3	6.4	5.5	10.4	12.8
Mining and quarrying	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
<b>Secondary Sector</b>	24.9	26.1	26.6	24.1	21.4	25.9
Manufacturing	15.7	14.2	16.0	17.0	13.4	18.2
Electricity, gas and water	2.2	3.3	2.6	1.4	2.0	1.8
Construction	6.9	8.5	8.0	5.6	5.9	5.9
<b>Tertiary Sector</b>	65.9	56.5	66.8	70.3	68.0	61.2
Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	18.4	16.9	17.7	20.2	18.3	19.2
Transport, storage and communication	9.8	7.0	8.9	11.0	11.0	11.1
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	19.8	15.4	21.2	21.6	20.4	16.2
General government	10.2	10.4	10.6	10.6	10.2	8.0
Community, social and personal services	7.5	6.9	8.4	6.8	8.0	6.6

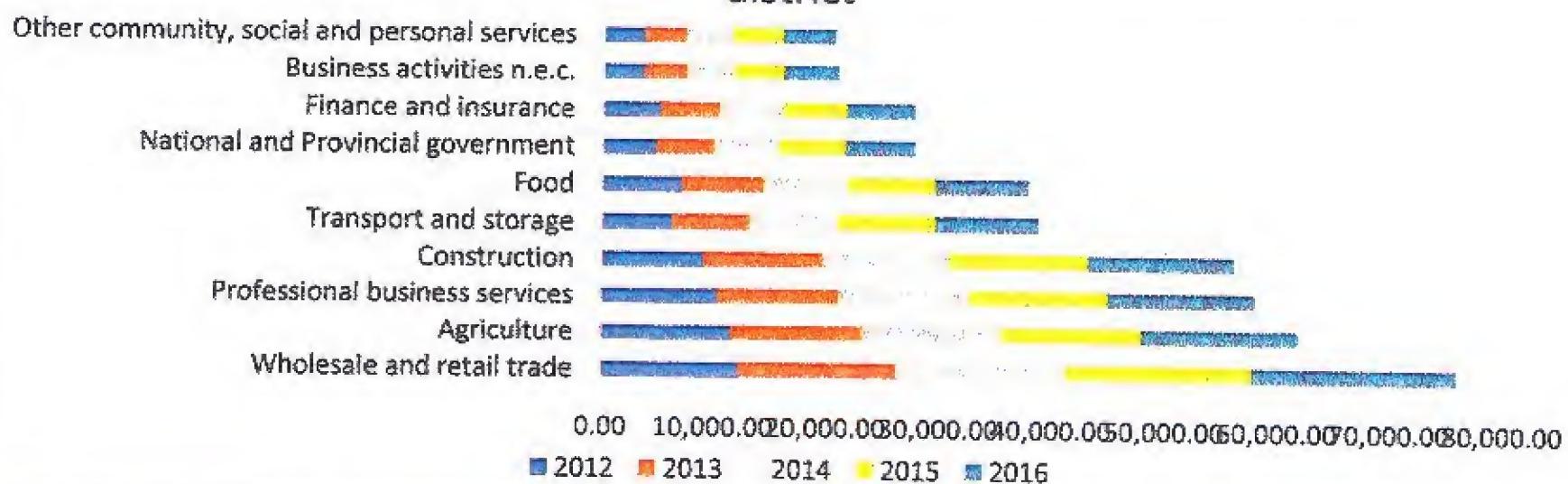
(Source: MECO, 2017)

In the Cape Winelands District, the tertiary sector contributes almost two thirds of total GDP, the secondary sector contributes about a quarter and the primary sector just under 10%.

#### The Top Contributing Sectors to GVA

The figure below depicts the top contributing sectors to GVA in the Winelands District between 2012 and 2016.

#### Top ten (10) contributing sectors to GVA in the Cape Winelands district



(Source: Quintec, 2017)

The greatest contributing sectors toward GVA in the Cape Winelands District between 2012 and 2016 were:

1. Wholesale and retail trade
2. Agriculture
3. Professional Business service
4. Construction
5. Transport and storage
6. Food
7. National and Provincial Gov.
8. Finance and Insurance
9. Business Activities
10. Other Community, social and personal services

#### Employment

The table below shows that the majority of jobs in the Cape Winelands District are created by the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector, followed by the agriculture, forestry and fishery sector. Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation contributed 22.8% to employment in 2015. Agriculture, forestry and fisheries contributed 20.5% to employment in the district in 2015. However, employment numbers in the sector fluctuated dramatically year-on-year. There was a dramatic increase in the number of job opportunities between 2014 and 2015 due to additional apple and pear production during that time (BFAP, 2016) as well as a large grape harvest that created seasonal employment. The current drought in the Western Cape, however, poses a serious threat to job opportunities in the agricultural sector.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019-2022

Table 1: Employment per sector Cape Winelands

Sector	Contribution to employment + (%) 2015	Number of jobs 2015	Trend 2005 - 2010 2015 2015		Employment (net change)					
			2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016e		
Primary Sector	20.5	77 472	-22 900	16 458	-2 731	3 598	3 134	-4 245	16 702	-997
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	20.5	77 321	-22 833	16 505	-2 730	3 593	3 191	-4 245	16 696	-1 000
Mining and quarrying	0.0	151	-67	-47	-1	5	-57	-	6	3
Secondary Sector	15.5	58 538	4 222	5 134	850	161	1 898	916	1 309	781
Manufacturing	8.2	30 851	-5 179	-1 396	-368	-1 251	923	-910	210	-509
Electricity, gas and water	0.2	933	341	192	44	36	16	33	63	31
Construction	7.1	26 754	9 060	6 338	1 174	1 376	959	1 793	1 036	1 259
Tertiary Sector	64.0	241 559	86 416	46 252	7 662	8 341	10 729	9 323	10 197	3 319
Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	22.8	86 033	31 018	16 315	3 171	3 526	2 944	3 082	3 592	1 318
Transport, storage and communication	4.7	17 616	8 915	4 643	440	1 080	1 296	176	1 651	-961
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	13.2	49 990	17 382	9 122	1 669	1 298	1 949	1 381	2 825	1 170
General government	9.5	36 055	10 065	4 244	1 584	712	621	2 123	-796	781
Community, social and personal services	13.7	51 865	19 036	11 928	798	1 725	3 919	2 561	2 925	1 011
Total Cape Winelands District	100	377 569	67 738	67 844	5 781	12 100	15 761	15 994	28 208	3 103

(Source: MERO, 2017)

In the years that the agricultural sector shed jobs, sectors linked to agriculture (such as storage, transport and communication) also shed jobs. This phenomenon highlights the importance of the agricultural sector in the Cape Winelands District.

The Winelands District is a nett importer, with the value of imported products exceeding that of exported products. Imports are mostly mining and quarrying products and exports are mostly manufactured products. The value of exported products increased relative to imported products between 2013 and 2016 as a result of the weaker Rand and increased demand for South African products.

The trade balance of the Cape Winelands is shown in the figure below.

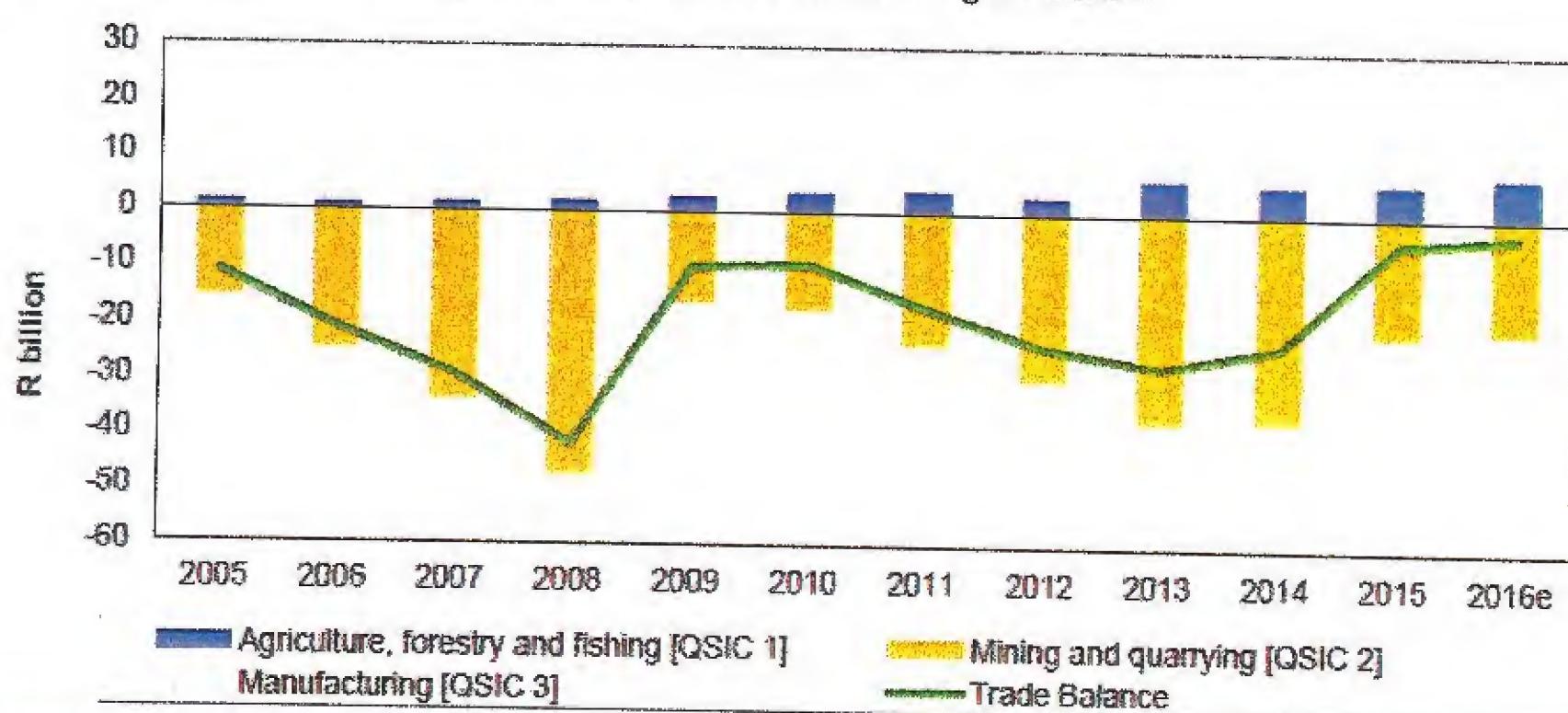


Figure 1: Cape Winelands trade balance 2005 - 2016  
(Source: MECO, 2017)

The NDP sets a target of an annual export growth rate of 6%. Growing exports is also important for improving the district's trade balance.

In conclusion:

- The target GDP growth as per the NDP (National Development Plan) is an average annual rate of 5.4%. Over the past years, this target was not attained. Although the Cape Winelands district has shown a very modest growth in GDP, it has been declining since 2014. The growth rate forecast for the next few years is even lower than the growth rate of previous years, and therefore it is too slow to achieve the target set by the NDP.
- The Cape Winelands economy was slow to recover from the 2008/ 2009 financial crisis and the growth rate has been declining since 2014.
- The Cape Winelands GDP per capita at R 50 239 in 2016 was less than half of the national target of R 110 000 per capita to be attained by 2030. GDP per capita in the Cape Winelands will have to grow at just over 5% per year to achieve the NDP's target by 2030.
- Growing the region's exports in terms of volume and value should stimulate economic growth and improve the district's trade balance.

### Political Structure

The Municipal Council of the Cape Winelands District Municipality has 41 councillors. The Mayoral Committee (Mayco) consists of the Executive Mayor, the Deputy Executive Mayor and 7 councillors.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019-2022

The members of the Mayoral Committee, Speaker and Single Whip of Council are deemed full-time councillors. The composition of the Municipal Council is as follows:

Party	Democratic Alliance (DA)	African National Congress (ANC)	Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF)	Breedevallei Onafhanklik (BO)
No. of Councillors	27	11	2	1

The table below presents the Mayoral Committee, Speaker, Single Whip of Council and portfolios:

Name	Portfolio	Political Party
Cllr. (Dr.) H. von Schlicht	Executive Mayor	DA
Cllr. D. Swart	Deputy Executive Mayor Agri-Parks	DA
Cllr. P.C. Ramokhabi	Disabled Arly Child Skills HIV/Aids Families and Children	DA
Cllr. J.D.F. Van Zyl	Financial Administration Income Debt Collection Expenditure Procurement Budgetary Control Management Account Asset Management System Administration Strategic Services Human Resource Management Communications Administration Services Corporate Services (Labour Forum and Training Committee)	DA
Cllr. G.J. Carinus	Public Transport Planning and Regional Projects Technical Support Services Facilities Management Roads Information and Communication Technology Mechanical Workshop Capital Expenditure	DA

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019-2022

Cllr. J.J. Du Plessis	Spatial Planning Working for Water Local Economic Development IDP Risk Management Performance Management	DA
Cllr. A. Florence	Tourism Sport	DA
Cllr. L.W. Niehaus	Fire Services Disaster Management Municipal Health Services	DA
Cllr. C. Meyer	Speaker	DA
Cllr. L. Landu	Single Whip of Council	DA

### Workforce Management

The Development Priorities of the Cape Winelands District Municipality as contained in the IDP cannot be achieved without people (human resources) and therefore the effective management of human resources makes a vital contribution to achieving these goals. The Cape Winelands District Municipality, through its salary budget, human resource management policies, practices, systems, etc. recognises that its employees are central in realising the vision and mission of the organisation.

### TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE



**Municipal Manager:**  
Mr HF Prins



**Executive Director:  
Community Development  
and Planning Services**  
Mr CV Schroeder



**Executive Director:  
Technical Services**  
Mr F van Eck



**Chief Financial Officer:  
Financial and Strategic  
Support Services**  
Ms FA du Raan-Groenewald

## B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT

### Legal Requirements

The medium-term revenue and expenditure framework for 2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 was compiled in accordance with the requirements of the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

### Guidelines issued by National Treasury

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2018/2019:

- MFMA Circular No. 93 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/2019 MTREF – 7 December 2018

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

- MFMA Circular No. 48 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2009/10 MTREF – 2 March 2009
- MFMA Circular No. 51 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2010/11 MTREF – 19 February 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 54 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 10 December 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 55 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 8 March 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 70 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/2015 MTREF – 4 December 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 72 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/2015 MTREF – 17 March 2014
- MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/2016 MTREF – 12 December 2014
- MFMA Circular No. 78 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2016/2017 MTREF – 7 December 2015
- MFMA Circular No. 85 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/2018 MTREF – 9 December 2016
- MFMA Circular No. 86 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/2018 MTREF – 8 March 20147
- MFMA Circular No. 89 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/2019 MTREF – 8 December 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 90 Tax Compliance Status – 30 January 2018
- MFMA Circular No. 91 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/2019 MTREF – 7 March 2018

Other Guidelines:

- National outcomes/priorities
- Headline inflation forecasts
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Funding choices and management issues
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Budget process and submissions for the 2016/17 MTREF
- Budget process and submissions for the 2017/18 MTREF

The guidelines provided in the above-mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

## C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

## **Overview of the annual budget process**

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Mayor.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, considering the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

### **1. Budget process overview**

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required 4<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2017 – 2021 (5-year plan) and budget time schedule on 25 May 2017. Annually the IDP document must be reviewed as required by legislation. On 31 May 2018 the 1<sup>st</sup> Review IDP was approved by Council.

### **2. IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan**

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation, which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

With the compilation of the 2019/2020 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the midyear performance against the 2018/2019 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially inform the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

### **3. Community /Stakeholder Consultation**

A full IDP/Budget consultation process will be carried out during April 2019. During this process, members of the community will be afforded the opportunity to provide inputs and comments on the draft budget presented to them. The comments and inputs will be reviewed and where viable the proposed changes will be incorporated into the final budget and 2<sup>nd</sup> Review IDP to be approved by Council end of May 2019.

## **D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)**

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst other, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is a single and inclusive strategic plan for the development of a municipality, which integrates plans and resources in a sustainable manner. The Fourth Generation Integrated IDP's provide an opportunity to strengthen integrated planning, budgeting and implementation between the Western Cape Government and the respective Western Cape Municipalities and to influence planning to contribute to sustainable local government. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Municipality's response to these requirements.

More detail with regard to the alignment of the Annual Budget and IDP is provided in the attached 2<sup>nd</sup> Review IDP document which will be submitted to Council end of May 2019 as Annexure "E".

The strategic goals and resultant focus areas of the IDP are as follow:

***Strategic Objective 1: Community Development and Planning Services***

*Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.*

- Provide a comprehensive and equitable Municipal health Service including Air Quality Management throughout the CWDM.
- Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.
- Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the CWDM
- To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information acknowledgement.
- To facilitate, ensure and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the poor, vulnerable groups, rural farm dwellers and rural communities.

***Strategic Objective 2: Technical Services***

*Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities*

- To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the Western Cape Government roads agency function agreement.
- To implement sustainable infrastructure services.
- To increase levels of mobility in the whole of the CWDM area.
- To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers.
- To implement an effective ICT support system.

***Strategic Objective 3: Financial, Strategic and Administrative Support Services***

*Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.*

- To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services
- To strengthen and promote participative and accountable IGR and governance.
- To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services

## E: OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The policies listed below were reviewed and are available on the Municipalities website, use the following route: *Information Library/Financial Information and Reports/Budget Related Policies*

Budget Policy  
Cash Management and Investment Policy  
Implementation of the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) Policy  
Funding and Reserves Policy  
Appointment of Consultants Policy  
Mobile Device Policy  
Official Vehicles and Fleet Management Policy  
Preferential Procurement Policy  
Virement Policy  
Combatting Abuse of Supply Chain Management System Policy  
Branding Policy  
Leave and Unpaid Leave Policy  
Asset Management Policy  
Private Work: Declaration of Interest; Code of Conduct for Supply Chain Management Practitioners and Role Players  
Petty Cash Policy  
Community Support Policy  
Appointment of Consultants Policy  
Branding Policy  
Combatting Abuse of Supply Chain Management System Policy  
Corporate Gifts Policy  
Expenditure Management Policy  
Grant in Aid Policy  
Implementation of the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) Policy  
Internship Policy  
Inventory and Stock Management Policy  
Leave and Unpaid Leave Policy  
Long Term Financial Planning and Implementation Policy  
Maintenance Management Policy  
Overtime Policy  
Preferential Procurement Policy  
Revenue Management Policy  
Sponsorships Policy  
The provision of basic service for rural dwellings Policy  
Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy  
Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy

## F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities' long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

The following factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2019/2020 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for electricity, water and fuel; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration
- Interest earned on investments

### **Impact of national, provincial and local policies**

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focused service delivery and in this regard, various measures were implemented to align IDP's provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. Therefor the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating opportunity for growth and jobs;
- Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development;
- Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills;
- Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment; and
- Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

**G: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

Refer to MBRR SA 19.

**H: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

Refer to MBRR SA 21 and Annexure "I"

**I: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Refer to MBRR SA 23 and Annexure "F"

**J: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

Refer to MBRR SA 25; SA 26; SA27; SA28; SA 29 and SA 30 and Annexure "A"

**K: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

The municipality did not enter into agreements with future budgetary implications. Refer to MBRR Section 33.

**L: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2015-2016**

Refer to MBRR SA 35, MBRR SA 36 to be submitted as Annexure "G".

**M: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office  
A Budget Office and Treasury Office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting  
The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting  
The municipality is 100% compliant with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report  
The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.
- Audit Committee  
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The detailed SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalized after approval of the 2019/2020 MTREF in May 2020.

- MMC Training

Most of the senior, middle management and interns have attended the MMC Training (Municipal Minimum Competency Training) conducted by the School of Public Management and Planning (University of Stellenbosch).

#### N: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations as listed below will be submitted to National Treasury. SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance:

SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type)

SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position

SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)

SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

SA7 - Measurable Performance Objectives Refer to the attached SDBIP document section 8. The SDBIP will only be signed after the approval of the 2019/2020 Budget

SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

SA10 - Funding measurement

SA11 - Property Rates Summary - Not applicable

SA12a- Property rates by category - Not applicable

SA12b- Property rates by category - Not applicable

SA13 Service Tariffs by category

SA14 - Household bills - Not applicable

SA15 - Investment particulars by type

SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity

SA17 - Not applicable

SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts

SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds

SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers

SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard)

SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard)

SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

SA31 - Not applicable

SA32 - List of external mechanism

SA34a- Capital expenditure on new asset class

SA34b- Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

SA34c- Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

SA34d Depreciation by asset class

SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

SA36 - Detailed Capital Budget

SA37 - Not available yet

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019-2022

---

**O: QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I.....Henry Prins..... Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Henry Prins

Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality

Signature 

Date 27/05/19

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSGOA Version 6.0

**Click for instructions!**

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
[lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
or  
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

**SAMRAS™**

Prepared by :

Date : 2019/05/16 3:44 PM

**ALTRON**

BYTES  
SYSTEMS  
INTEGRATION



**Preparation Instructions**

Municipality Name:	DC2 Cape Winelands DM		
CFO Name:	Fiona du Toit - Groenewald		
Tel:	021 888 5154		
Fax:	021 888 8871		
E-Mail:	fiona@capewinelands.gov.za		
Budget for MTREF starting:	2019	Budget Year:	2019/20
Does this municipality have Entities?	No		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated information		

<b>LGDB Export</b>	<b>Name Votes &amp; Sub-Votes</b>
<b>Printing Instructions</b>	
<u><a href="#">Showing / Hiding Columns</a></u>	
<input type="button" value="Hide Pre-audit columns on all"/>	
<input type="button" value="Hide Reference columns on all"/>	
<u><a href="#">Showing / Clearing Highlights</a></u>	
<input type="button" value="Clear Highlights on all sheets"/>	
<b>Important documents which provide essential assistance</b>	
<u><a href="#">MFMA Budget Circulars</a></u> <span style="float: right;">Click to view</span>	
<u><a href="#">MBRR Budget Formats Guide</a></u> <span style="float: right;">Click to view</span>	
<u><a href="#">Dummy Budget Guide</a></u> <span style="float: right;">Click to view</span>	
<u><a href="#">Funding Compliance Guide</a></u> <span style="float: right;">Click to view</span>	
<u><a href="#">MFMA Return Forms</a></u> <span style="float: right;">Click to view</span>	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 VOT1-1. REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING VOT1-2. COMM AND DEV SERVICES VOT1-3. ENERGY 2010 VOT1-4. PLANNING AND SOCIAL VOT1-5. OFFICE OF THE M.D. VOT1-6. CORPORATE SERVICES VOT1-7. ROADS 2010 VOT1-8. DISASTER MANAGEMENT VOT1-9. RURAL AND SOCIAL VOT1-10. FINANCIAL SERVICES VOT1-11. WORKING FOR WATER 2010 VOT1-12. ENERGY 2010 VOT1-13. PLANNING AND SOCIAL VOT1-14. OFFICE OF VOTE 101	<b>REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING</b> MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOURISM PLANNING SERVICES ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING ACADEMY OF LEARNING WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF) WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA) WORKING FOR WATER (1333) WORKING FOR WATER (1334)	1.1. PLANNING AND SOCIAL 1.2. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 1.3. TOURISM 1.4. PLANNING SERVICES 1.5. ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING 1.6. ACADEMY OF LEARNING 1.7. WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF) 1.8. WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA) 1.9. WORKING FOR WATER (1333) 1.10. WORKING FOR WATER (1334)
Vote 2 VOT2-1. COMM AND DEV SERVICES VOT2-2. MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES VOT2-3. DISASTER MANAGEMENT VOT2-4. FIRE SERVICES VOT2-5. [Name of sub-vote] VOT2-6. [Name of sub-vote] VOT2-7. [Name of sub-vote] VOT2-8. [Name of sub-vote] VOT2-9. [Name of sub-vote] VOT2-10. [Name of sub-vote]	<b>COMM AND DEV SERVICES</b> MANAG: COMM AND DEV MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES DISASTER MANAGEMENT FIRE SERVICES [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	2.1. MUNICIPAL COMM AND DEV 2.2. MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES 2.3. DISASTER MANAGEMENT 2.4. FIRE SERVICES
Vote 3 VOT3-1. ENGINEERING VOT3-2. BUILDING MAIN VOT3-3. PROJECTS AND HOUSING VOT3-4. PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION VOT3-5. TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES VOT3-6. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY VOT3-7. [Name of sub-vote] VOT3-8. [Name of sub-vote] VOT3-9. [Name of sub-vote] VOT3-10. [Name of sub-vote]	<b>ENGINEERING</b> MANAG: ENGINEERING BUILDING MAIN PROJECTS AND HOUSING PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	3.1. BUILDING ENGINEERING 3.2. BUILDING MAIN 3.3. PROJECTS AND HOUSING 3.4. PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION 3.5. TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES 3.6. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Vote 4 VOT4-1. RURAL AND SOCIAL VOT4-2. SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT VOT4-3. SAFEHOUSE VOT4-4. RURAL DEVELOPMENT VOT4-5. MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL VOT4-6. [Name of sub-vote] VOT4-7. [Name of sub-vote] VOT4-8. [Name of sub-vote] VOT4-9. [Name of sub-vote] VOT4-10. [Name of sub-vote]	<b>RURAL AND SOCIAL</b> SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT SAFEHOUSE RURAL DEVELOPMENT MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	4.1. RURAL AND SOCIAL 4.2. SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT 4.3. SAFEHOUSE 4.4. RURAL DEVELOPMENT 4.5. RURAL AND SOCIAL
Vote 5 VOT5-1. OFFICE OF THE MM VOT5-2. SOCCER 2010 VOT5-3. INTERNAL AUDIT VOT5-4. RISK MANAGEMENT VOT5-5. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT VOT5-6. IDP VOT5-7. SHARED SERVICE CENTRE VOT5-8. PUBLIC RELATIONS VOT5-9. [Name of sub-vote] VOT5-10. [Name of sub-vote]	<b>OFFICE OF THE MM</b> OFFICE OF THE MM SOCCER 2010 INTERNAL AUDIT RISK MANAGEMENT PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT IDP SHARED SERVICE CENTRE PUBLIC RELATIONS [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	5.1. OFFICE OF THE MM 5.2. SOCCER 2010 5.3. INTERNAL AUDIT 5.4. RISK MANAGEMENT 5.5. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT 5.6. IDP 5.7. SHARED SERVICE CENTRE 5.8. PUBLIC RELATIONS
Vote 6 VOT6-1. FINANCIAL SERVICES VOT6-2. MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES VOT6-3. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT VOT6-4. BUDGET OFFICE VOT6-5. INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES VOT6-6. PROCUREMENT VOT6-7. EXPENDITURE VOT6-8. LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT VOT6-9. [Name of sub-vote] VOT6-10. [Name of sub-vote]	<b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b> MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT BUDGET OFFICE INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES PROCUREMENT EXPENDITURE LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	6.1. MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES 6.2. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT 6.3. BUDGET OFFICE 6.4. INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES 6.5. PROCUREMENT 6.6. EXPENDITURE 6.7. LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT
Vote 7 VOT7-1. CORPORATE SERVICES VOT7-2. ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES VOT7-3. CORPORATE SERVICES VOT7-4. [Name of sub-vote] VOT7-5. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT VOT7-6. PROPERTY MANAGEMENT VOT7-7. COMMUNICATION/TELEPHONE VOT7-8. TRANSPORT POOL VOT7-9. [Name of sub-vote] VOT7-10. EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL VOT7-11. SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b> ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES CORPORATE SERVICES [Name of sub-vote] HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATION/TELEPHONE TRANSPORT POOL [Name of sub-vote] EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	7.1. ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES 7.2. CORPORATE SERVICES 7.3. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 7.4. PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 7.5. COMMUNICATION/TELEPHONE 7.6. TRANSPORT POOL 7.7. EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL 7.8. SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL
Vote 8 VOT8-1. ROADS AGENCY VOT8-2. ROADS-MAIN/DIV. DIRECT VOT8-3. ROADS-MAIN/DIV. INDIRECT VOT8-4. MANAGEMENT: ROADS VOT8-5. ROADS: WORKSHOP VOT8-6. ROADS: PLANT VOT8-7. [Name of sub-vote] VOT8-8. [Name of sub-vote] VOT8-9. [Name of sub-vote] VOT8-10. [Name of sub-vote]	<b>ROADS AGENCY</b> ROADS-MAIN/DIV. DIRECT ROADS-MAIN/DIV. INDIRECT MANAGEMENT: ROADS ROADS: WORKSHOP ROADS: PLANT [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	8.1. ROADS-MAIN/DIV. DIRECT 8.2. ROADS-MAIN/DIV. INDIRECT 8.3. MANAGEMENT: ROADS 8.4. ROADS: WORKSHOP 8.5. ROADS: PLANT
Vote 9 VOT9-1. [NAME OF VOTE 9] VOT9-2. [Name of sub-vote] VOT9-3. [Name of sub-vote] VOT9-4. [Name of sub-vote] VOT9-5. [Name of sub-vote] VOT9-6. [Name of sub-vote] VOT9-7. [Name of sub-vote] VOT9-8. [Name of sub-vote] VOT9-9. [Name of sub-vote] VOT9-10. [Name of sub-vote]	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 9]</b> [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	9.1. [NAME OF VOTE 9]
Vote 10 VOT10-1. CORPORATE SERVICES VOT10-2. OFFICE OF THE MAYOR VOT10-3. OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER VOT10-4. COUNCILLOR SUPPORT VOT10-5. OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR VOT10-6. [Name of sub-vote] VOT10-7. [Name of sub-vote] VOT10-8. [Name of sub-vote] VOT10-9. [Name of sub-vote] VOT10-10. [Name of sub-vote]	<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b> OFFICE OF THE MAYOR OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER COUNCILLOR SUPPORT OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	10.1. OFFICE OF THE MAYOR 10.2. OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER 10.3. COUNCILLOR SUPPORT 10.4. OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR

**DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Contact Information**

<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
Municipality	DC2 Cape Winelands DM
Grade	Medium
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	<a href="http://www.capewinelands.gov.za">www.capewinelands.gov.za</a>
E-mail Address	<a href="mailto:admin@capewinelands.gov.za">admin@capewinelands.gov.za</a>
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>	
<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	100
City / Town	Stellenbosch
Postal Code	7599
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Cape Winelands
Street No. & Name	51 Trappe street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	086 265 2630
Fax number	023 342 8442
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Speaker:</b>	<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Clara Meyer
Telephone number	021 887 3232
Cell number	082 782 9649
Fax number	021 887 8010
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:speaker@capewinelands.gov.za">speaker@capewinelands.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Dr H von Schlicht
Telephone number	218 726 228
Cell number	729 495 922
Fax number	023 342 8442
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:execmayor@capewinelands.gov.za">execmayor@capewinelands.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	D Swart
Telephone number	212 122 241
Cell number	076 915 6857
Fax number	023 342 8442
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:deputymayor@capewinelands.gov.za">deputymayor@capewinelands.gov.za</a>
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	H Prins
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	083 293 5329
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mim@capewinelands.gov.za">mim@capewinelands.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Fiona Du Raan - Groenewald
Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number	021 883 8871
Fax number	021 887 7207
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:fiona@capewinelands.gov.za">fiona@capewinelands.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Stoffel Arangie
Telephone number	021 888 5173
Cell number	082 559 1212
Fax number	021 883 8871
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za">stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za</a>

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	43 014	51 018	51 928	51 850	54 000	54 000	19 635	56 000	56 000	56 000
Transfers recognised - operational	223 779	230 705	230 434	233 097	236 023	236 023	234 352	241 135	246 337	253 407
Other own revenue	119 652	106 740	99 443	122 478	145 007	145 007	91 301	143 670	143 626	160 047
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	386 445	388 463	381 804	407 425	435 029	435 029	345 288	440 805	445 963	469 454
Employee costs	155 654	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	165 536	225 735	242 815	255 789
Remuneration of councillors	10 779	10 216	11 363	11 746	12 458	12 458	12 458	13 258	14 184	15 162
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	5 053	10 006	10 006	10 006
Finance charges	2	1	0	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	31 557	20 054	17 999	31 945	31 945	25 698	36 057	26 824	35 296
Transfers and grants	-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	11 928	10 790	10 790
Other expenditure	166 522	126 329	121 177	143 349	155 422	155 002	92 107	146 812	143 344	144 410
Total Expenditure	339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	432 664	311 708	443 805	447 963	471 454
Surplus/(Deficit)	46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	2 365	33 580	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	11 700	1 858
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	2 365	33 580	3 427	9 700	(142)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	2 365	33 580	3 427	9 700	(142)
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690
Transfers recognised - capital	419	709	1 885	2 348	1 945	1 945	(963)	6 428	11 700	1 858
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 339	10 642	16 385	29 133	14 868	14 868	964	36 223	22 131	17 832
Total sources of capital funds	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	594 951	617 832	650 774	611 303	679 589	679 589	679 589	665 679	654 468	657 450
Total non current assets	188 108	179 954	171 309	211 382	185 628	185 628	185 628	213 713	230 539	251 223
Total current liabilities	44 405	39 167	42 141	37 633	46 703	46 703	46 703	47 703	55 503	62 303
Total non current liabilities	149 708	156 344	157 672	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	172 606	167 606	170 106
Community wealth/Equity	588 947	602 275	622 271	625 886	659 347	659 347	659 347	659 082	661 897	676 263
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	70 639	33 488	41 745	29 959	41 358	41 358	41 358	36 541	29 622	23 046
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 744)	(11 331)	(17 838)	(31 481)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(42 650)	(33 831)	(19 690)
Net cash from (used) financing	(29)	(10)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	569 984	592 131	616 034	614 512	640 579	640 579	640 579	634 470	630 261	633 617
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	569 984	592 131	616 034	590 609	640 579	640 579	640 579	634 470	630 261	633 617
Application of cash and investments	221 304	215 422	215 323	315 051	312 057	312 057	312 057	329 278	337 409	346 566
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	348 679	376 708	400 711	276 557	328 522	328 522	328 522	305 192	292 852	285 051
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	160 503	149 996	148 631	181 382	163 628	163 628		201 713	219 539	229 223
Depreciation	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990		10 006	10 006	10 006
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	15 366	6 389	6 389		459	819	1 298
Repairs and Maintenance	-	8 205	8 260	4 900	5 360	5 360		13 414	14 005	15 494
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>											
Governance and administration		263 759	275 839	277 811	279 792	298 023	298 023	304 458	310 178	316 981	
Executive and council		49 618	56 028	54 132	54 247	71 419	71 419	72 641	72 809	72 995	
Finance and administration		214 140	219 811	223 678	225 545	226 404	226 404	231 817	237 369	243 986	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		5 185	8 771	6 081	524	1 500	1 500	2 596	2 450	2 550	
Community and social services		49	52	62	74	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		2 302	715	871	200	200	200	1 246	200	200	
Housing		2 493	7 530	4 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		342	475	580	250	300	300	250	250	250	
Economic and environmental services		117 450	103 822	97 913	127 060	135 457	135 457	140 129	144 985	151 731	
Planning and development		986	126	1 309	9 647	5 359	5 359	5 495	4 077	4 244	
Road transport		114 179	102 863	96 604	117 413	130 097	130 097	134 633	140 906	147 487	
Environmental protection		2 286	833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	4	50	31	-	50	50	50	50	50	50	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>386 445</b>	<b>388 463</b>	<b>381 804</b>	<b>407 425</b>	<b>435 029</b>	<b>435 029</b>	<b>447 233</b>	<b>457 663</b>	<b>471 312</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>											
Governance and administration		102 094	111 982	123 300	138 761	139 401	139 401	148 057	147 538	150 048	
Executive and council		26 898	28 006	33 126	44 754	42 832	42 832	48 925	49 130	47 983	
Finance and administration		75 197	83 976	90 174	91 669	93 990	93 990	96 727	96 852	99 346	
Internal audit		-	-	-	2 339	2 579	2 579	2 404	2 556	2 719	
Community and public safety		106 429	130 090	126 055	112 302	118 686	118 686	116 694	119 590	122 961	
Community and social services		13 178	20 986	16 368	17 220	18 925	18 925	17 829	19 722	20 359	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		51 624	63 591	57 412	57 848	61 517	61 517	59 062	57 757	57 820	
Housing		11 406	13 519	18 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		30 220	31 994	34 000	37 234	38 244	38 244	39 802	42 112	44 783	
Economic and environmental services		126 623	116 718	106 295	146 674	167 104	167 104	171 582	173 078	190 664	
Planning and development		7 996	8 390	9 167	34 819	29 027	29 027	32 686	33 491	34 380	
Road transport		114 943	105 118	94 509	111 855	138 078	138 078	138 896	139 587	156 285	
Environmental protection		3 685	3 202	2 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	4	4 455	4 783	6 158	7 340	7 893	7 893	7 472	7 757	7 780	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>339 602</b>	<b>363 564</b>	<b>361 808</b>	<b>405 077</b>	<b>433 084</b>	<b>433 084</b>	<b>443 805</b>	<b>447 963</b>	<b>471 454</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>	

## References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

5  
88

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
Municipal governance and administration										
Executive and council		263 759	275 839	277 811	279 792	298 023	298 023	304 458	310 178	316 981
Mayor and Council		49 616	56 028	54 132	54 247	71 419	71 419	72 641	72 809	72 995
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		49 616	56 028	54 132	54 247	71 419	71 419	72 641	72 809	72 995
Finance and administration		214 140	219 811	223 678	225 545	226 404	226 404	231 817	237 369	243 986
Administrative and Corporate Support		739	187	135	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		213 402	219 213	222 445	224 688	225 183	225 183	231 048	236 900	243 597
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	411	949	757	1 121	1 121	669	289
Information Technology		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	289
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	149	100	100	100	100	100	100
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Community and social services		5 185	8 771	6 081	524	1 500	1 500	2 596	2 450	2 550
Aged Care		49	52	62	74	1 800	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 302	715	871	200	200	200	1 246	200	200
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		2 302	715	871	200	200	200	1 246	200	200
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2 493	7 530	4 568	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2 493	7 530	4 568	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		342	475	580	250	300	300	250	250	250
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		342	475	580	250	300	300	250	250	250
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		117 450	103 822	97 913	127 060	135 457	135 457	140 129	144 985	151 731
Planning and development		986	126	1 309	9 647	5 359	5 359	5 495	4 077	4 244
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		986	-	1 090	4 780	5 135	5 135	5 360	3 942	4 108
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	126	210	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	4 732	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	135	224	224	135	135	135
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		114 179	102 863	96 604	117 413	130 097	130 097	134 633	140 903	147 487
Public Transport		-	-	192	900	1 608	1 608	900	900	900
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		114 179	102 863	96 411	116 513	128 490	128 490	133 733	140 008	146 587
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 286	833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		2 286	833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22						
R thousand	1															
Economic and environmental services		126 623	116 710	106 295	146 674	157 104	167 104	171 582	173 078	190 664						
Planning and development		7 995	8 390	9 167	34 819	29 027	29 027	32 606	33 491	34 380						
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	7 438	7 497	7 497	7 624	7 911	8 137						
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	13 197	12 173	12 173	16 056	15 864	16 302						
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Economic Development/Planning		7 995	8 390	9 167	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	8 462	8 549	8 549	8 115	8 688	8 766						
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	5 722	5 807	5 807	5 800	6 028	6 175						
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Road transport		114 943	105 118	94 509	111 855	138 078	138 078	138 896	138 587	156 265						
Public Transport		-	-	-	10 218	9 904	9 904	8 911	9 531	9 681						
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Roads		114 943	105 118	94 509	101 637	128 174	128 174	129 985	130 056	146 604						
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Environmental protection		3 685	3 202	2 619	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Nature Conservation		3 685	3 202	2 619	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Other		4 455	4 783	6 158	7 340	7 893	7 893	7 472	7 757	7 700						
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Tourism		4 455	4 783	6 158	7 340	7 893	7 893	7 472	7 757	7 700						
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	433 084	443 805	447 963	471 454						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	1 945	3 427	9 700	(142)						
References																

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

## DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		3 072	1 634	1 309	4 782	50	50	50	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2 644	1 101	1 451	450	1 500	1 500	2 596	2 450	2 550
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3 465	7 872	4 896	5 815	6 967	6 967	6 395	4 977	5 144
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		49	52	62	74	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		179	65	—	—	200	200	—	—	—
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		213 286	219 213	222 594	224 788	225 283	225 283	231 148	237 080	243 697
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49 540	67 048	55 081	55 004	72 540	72 540	73 310	73 098	73 284
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		114 210	91 478	96 411	116 513	128 490	128 490	133 733	140 008	146 587
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>386 445</b>	<b>388 463</b>	<b>381 804</b>	<b>407 425</b>	<b>435 028</b>	<b>435 029</b>	<b>447 233</b>	<b>457 663</b>	<b>471 312</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		16 920	20 201	17 944	22 493	18 161	18 161	17 402	18 510	18 798
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		88 862	101 768	94 725	99 213	104 944	104 944	105 290	107 107	110 049
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		34 860	38 811	46 233	46 390	44 271	44 271	47 794	48 580	49 682
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		14 758	19 362	13 056	13 089	13 742	13 742	11 403	12 483	12 912
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		10 259	11 055	9 845	10 726	13 212	13 212	12 876	13 571	14 339
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		19 638	21 337	21 211	23 533	25 884	25 884	24 583	24 789	26 380
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		31 961	52 344	68 511	81 162	78 488	78 488	87 430	85 406	84 799
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		114 471	91 478	84 574	101 637	128 174	128 174	129 985	130 056	146 604
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 882	7 209	5 709	6 835	6 209	6 209	7 042	7 461	7 891
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>339 602</b>	<b>363 564</b>	<b>361 803</b>	<b>405 077</b>	<b>433 084</b>	<b>433 084</b>	<b>443 305</b>	<b>447 963</b>	<b>471 454</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>
<b>References</b>										

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure  
 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)  
 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

24

**DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		3 072	1 634	1 309	4 782	50	50	50	50	50
1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		736	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		50	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		250	109	210	377	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAf)		2 036	1 507	1 099	4 355	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TOTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2 644	1 101	1 451	450	1 500	1 500	2 596	2 450	2 550
2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		342	475	580	250	300	300	250	250	250
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		2 302	627	871	200	200	200	1 246	200	200
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3 465	7 872	4 896	5 815	6 967	6 967	6 395	4 977	5 144
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		112	122	135	135	224	224	135	135	135
3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		2 493	7 530	4 568	4 780	5 135	5 135	5 360	3 942	4 109
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		860	220	192	900	1 608	1 608	900	900	900
3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		179	85	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		109	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		70	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		213 286	219 213	222 594	224 788	225 283	225 283	231 148	237 060	243 697
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 254	586	8	481	696	696	1	1	1
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE		-	220	280	-	280	280	-	-	-
6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		188	172	149	100	100	100	100	100	100
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		210 594	216 965	220 906	223 207	223 207	223 207	229 767	235 979	242 506
6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49 540	67 048	55 081	55 004	72 540	72 540	73 310	73 098	73 284
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		445	411	949	757	1 121	1 121	869	289	289
7.5 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/TELEPHONE		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		46 891	66 637	54 132	54 247	71 410	71 410	73 611	72 899	72 899

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		114 210	91 478	96 411	116 513	128 490	128 490	133 733	140 008	146 587
8,1 - ROADS-MAIN DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,2 - ROADS-MAIN DIV. INDIRECT		114 210	91 478	96 411	99 343	110 188	110 188	116 169	121 970	128 061
8,3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	17 169	18 302	18 302	17 565	18 038	18 526
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

4

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	433 084	443 805	447 963	471 454
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	1 945	3 427	9 700	(142)
References										

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2015/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		100	107	124	131	220	220	178	131	131	131
Interest earned - external investments		43 014	51 018	51 928	51 850	54 000	54 000	19 635	56 000	56 000	56 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	578	250	300	300	361	250	250	250
Agency services		115 574	103 410	97 720	120 768	128 390	128 390	78 883	128 202	128 158	144 579
Transfers and subsidies		223 779	230 705	230 434	233 097	236 023	236 023	234 352	241 135	246 337	253 407
Other revenue	2	3 972	3 221	1 018	1 330	16 097	16 097	11 876	15 087	15 087	15 087
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>386 445</b>	<b>388 453</b>	<b>381 804</b>	<b>407 425</b>	<b>435 029</b>	<b>435 029</b>	<b>345 288</b>	<b>440 805</b>	<b>445 963</b>	<b>469 454</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	165 536	225 735	242 815	255 789
Remuneration of councillors		10 779	10 216	11 363	11 746	12 458	12 458	12 458	13 268	14 184	15 162
Debt impairment	3	240	1 279	70	5 571	1 486	1 066	1 066	1 096	1 948	1 521
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	5 053	10 006	10 006	10 006
Finance charges		2	1	0	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	-	31 557	20 054	17 999	31 945	31 945	25 698	36 057	26 824	35 296
Contracted services		-	58 228	50 124	67 206	63 231	63 231	34 372	62 140	55 421	53 625
Transfers and subsidies		-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	11 928	10 790	10 790
Other expenditure	4, 5	161 490	64 910	62 102	70 552	90 685	90 685	56 668	83 556	85 955	89 243
Loss on disposal of PPE		4 792	1 911	8 881	20	20	20	-	20	20	20
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>339 602</b>	<b>363 564</b>	<b>361 808</b>	<b>405 077</b>	<b>433 084</b>	<b>432 664</b>	<b>311 708</b>	<b>443 805</b>	<b>447 963</b>	<b>471 454</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	2 365	33 580	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	11 700	1 858
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 365</b>	<b>33 580</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 365</b>	<b>33 580</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 365</b>	<b>33 580</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 365</b>	<b>33 580</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
- All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.



## DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		1 293	4 460	8 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2 538	5 674	4 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14	350	2 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	1 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	3 845	10 485	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		35	-	274	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		133	-	8	11 729	6 199	6 199	(7)	15 698	10 031	7 601
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	7	44	14 789	5 315	6 315	12	19 210	9 667	9 548
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		1	-	-	250	243	243	-	280	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		138	129	362	26	10	10	-	28	14	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	13	1	2 293	2 098	2 098	(6)	1 872	2 420	764
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		419	709	-	2 348	1 945	1 945	1	5 382	11 700	1 868
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3	1	714	7	3	3	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	929	866	1 396	31 481	16 813	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 894	6 168	8 034	12 749	5 068	5 068	(6)	12 610	10 034	3 068
Executive and council		3	1	700	7	3	3	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 891	6 166	7 335	12 743	5 065	5 065	(8)	12 610	10 034	3 069
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 425	4 468	8 876	11 729	6 199	6 199	(7)	15 898	6 677	7 501
Community and social services		-	6	3	419	267	267	(1)	3 540	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 404	4 434	8 850	11 280	5 914	5 914	(6)	12 105	6 881	7 483
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		21	26	23	30	19	19	-	263	16	18
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		454	715	1 085	7 003	5 545	5 545	13	14 143	17 120	9 120
Planning and development		35	-	-	4 655	3 600	3 600	12	8 761	5 420	7 253
Road transport		418	715	1 035	2 348	1 945	1 945	1	5 382	11 700	1 858
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		419	709	1 885	2 348	1 945	1 945	(953)	6 428	11 700	1 858
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	419	709	1 885	2 348	1 945	1 945	(963)	6 428	11 700	1 858
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		4 339	10 642	15 385	29 133	14 868	14 868	984	36 229	22 131	17 832
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690

## References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Prepared by :

Date : 2019/05/29 10:18 AM

SAMRAS™

ALTRON

BYTES  
SYSTEMS  
INTEGRATION

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

50

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget			Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																						
	Mult-year expenditure appropriation																						
	Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCIA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (133)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (134)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		1 293	4 460	8 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		-	26	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	66	603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		1 293	4 386	8 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		2 538	5 674	4 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		1 403	1 884	1 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		1 136	3 780	3 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE		-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.5 - PROCUREMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.6 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year Appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1	14	350	2 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	350	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		-	-	767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/TELEPHONE		14	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	1 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	1 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 In the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 In the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments In 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		929	866	1 396	31 481	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690
Total Capital Expenditure		4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690

SAMRAS™

Prepared by :

Date : 2019/05/29 10:28 AM

ALTRON | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

## DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>ASSETS</b>											
Current assets											
Cash		13 984	8 131	14 034	4 609	20 579	20 579	20 579	11 470	3 261	1 617
Call investment deposits	1	556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000
Consumer debtors	1	2 128	298	15	14 000	15	15	15	14	13	13
Other debtors		18 806	21 022	30 516	4 695	34 695	34 695	34 695	26 695	20 695	20 295
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 814	2 318	2 417	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 700	1 700	1 725
Inventory	2	2 219	2 065	1 793	2 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
Total current assets		594 951	617 832	650 774	611 303	679 589	679 589	679 589	665 679	654 468	657 450
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		27 606	29 958	22 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	159 150	148 673	147 250	180 549	162 848	162 848	162 848	201 241	219 376	229 025
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 353	1 122	781	834	781	781	781	472	163	198
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	30 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	12 000	11 000	22 000
Total non current assets		188 108	179 954	171 309	211 382	185 628	185 628	185 628	213 713	230 539	251 223
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>783 059</b>	<b>797 786</b>	<b>822 083</b>	<b>822 685</b>	<b>865 217</b>	<b>865 217</b>	<b>865 217</b>	<b>879 392</b>	<b>885 007</b>	<b>908 673</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	27	15	14	-	0	0	-	0	0	0
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	20 422	13 338	12 638	15 633	16 633	16 633	16 633	15 633	15 433	16 233
Provisions		23 956	25 815	29 289	22 000	30 070	30 070	30 070	32 070	40 070	47 070
Total current liabilities		44 405	39 157	42 141	37 633	46 703	46 703	46 703	47 703	55 503	62 303
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		149 708	156 324	157 666	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	172 606	167 606	170 106
Total non current liabilities		149 708	156 344	157 672	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	172 606	167 606	170 106
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>194 113</b>	<b>195 511</b>	<b>199 812</b>	<b>196 799</b>	<b>205 870</b>	<b>205 870</b>	<b>205 870</b>	<b>220 310</b>	<b>223 110</b>	<b>232 410</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>588 947</b>	<b>602 275</b>	<b>622 271</b>	<b>625 886</b>	<b>659 347</b>	<b>659 347</b>	<b>659 347</b>	<b>659 082</b>	<b>661 897</b>	<b>676 263</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		515 376	531 398	563 597	488 939	522 400	522 400	522 400	522 135	524 950	539 316
Reserves	4	73 571	70 877	68 674	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>588 947</b>	<b>602 275</b>	<b>622 271</b>	<b>625 886</b>	<b>659 347</b>	<b>659 347</b>	<b>659 347</b>	<b>659 082</b>	<b>661 897</b>	<b>676 263</b>

References

## DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		114 252	106 018	99 321	122 478	128 507	128 507	128 507	149 429	155 703	162 282
Government - operating	1	223 779	230 705	230 434	233 097	234 523	234 523	234 523	241 015	246 477	253 447
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		40 541	50 248	42 739	51 850	51 000	51 000	51 000	56 000	56 000	56 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(307 933)	(353 483)	(330 749)	(368 187)	(363 400)	(363 400)	(363 400)	(398 225)	(417 762)	(437 806)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(8)	-	-	-	(8)	(6)	(5)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	(9 271)	(9 271)	(9 271)	(9 271)	(11 671)	(10 790)	(10 790)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>70 639</b>	<b>33 488</b>	<b>41 745</b>	<b>29 959</b>	<b>41 358</b>	<b>41 358</b>	<b>41 358</b>	<b>36 541</b>	<b>29 622</b>	<b>23 046</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		14	20	432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(4 758)	(11 351)	(18 270)	(31 481)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(42 650)	(33 831)	(19 690)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(4 744)</b>	<b>(11 331)</b>	<b>(17 838)</b>	<b>(31 481)</b>	<b>(16 813)</b>	<b>(16 813)</b>	<b>(16 813)</b>	<b>(42 650)</b>	<b>(33 831)</b>	<b>(19 690)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(29)	(10)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(29)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>65 865</b>	<b>22 147</b>	<b>23 904</b>	<b>(1 522)</b>	<b>24 545</b>	<b>24 545</b>	<b>24 545</b>	<b>(6 109)</b>	<b>(4 209)</b>	<b>3 357</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	504 118	569 984	592 131	616 034	616 034	616 034	616 034	640 579	634 470	630 261
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	569 984	592 131	616 034	614 512	640 579	640 579	640 579	634 470	630 261	633 617

## DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	569 984	592 131	616 034	614 512	640 579	640 579	640 579	634 470	630 261	633 617
Other current investments > 90 days		—	0	(0)	(23 904)	0	0	—	—	—	—
Non current assets - Investments	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>569 984</b>	<b>592 131</b>	<b>616 034</b>	<b>590 609</b>	<b>640 579</b>	<b>640 579</b>	<b>640 579</b>	<b>634 470</b>	<b>630 261</b>	<b>633 617</b>
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		13 782	2 464	2 930	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other working capital requirements	3	(39 709)	(40 058)	(43 235)	(4 062)	(16 127)	(16 127)	(16 127)	(13 346)	(8 015)	(6 158)
Other provisions		173 661	182 139	186 954	181 166	189 237	189 237	189 237	204 677	207 677	217 177
Long term investments committed	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	73 571	70 877	68 674	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>221 304</b>	<b>215 422</b>	<b>215 323</b>	<b>315 051</b>	<b>312 057</b>	<b>312 057</b>	<b>312 057</b>	<b>329 278</b>	<b>337 409</b>	<b>348 566</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>348 679</b>	<b>376 708</b>	<b>400 711</b>	<b>275 557</b>	<b>328 522</b>	<b>328 522</b>	<b>328 522</b>	<b>305 192</b>	<b>292 852</b>	<b>285 051</b>

References

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A9 Asset Management

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
Total New Assets	1	4 773	11 351	18 270	10 950	6 282	6 282	33 742	28 242	14 162
Roads Infrastructure		203	614	747	-	-	-	203	200	100
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		203	644	747	-	-	-	200	200	100
Community Facilities		720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		330	642	811	-	51	51	6 230	1 830	1 950
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		330	642	811	-	51	51	6 230	7 800	7 950
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		378	166	62	-	-	-	23	25	25
Intangible Assets		378	166	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	110	306	306	10 631	4 265	2 293
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 577	4 748	6 198	-	264	264	2 123	11 360	1 171
Machinery and Equipment		1 100	1 285	2 423	-	265	265	2 816	7 275	5 793
Transport Assets		466	3 340	6 456	10 840	5 387	5 387	11 719	3 316	2 830
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	15 366	6 389	6 389	459	819	1 298
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	2 877	2 055	2 055	350	14	508
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	2 877	2 055	2 055	350	14	508
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	10 174	2 262	2 262	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	895	763	763	108	805	790
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	5 165	4 142	4 142	8 450	4 770	4 230
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	650	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	4 765	3 779	3 779	6 850	4 120	4 230
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	4 765	3 779	3 779	6 850	4 120	4 230
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Prepared by :

SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/29 10:33 AM

ALTRON

BYTES  
SYSTEMS  
INTEGRATION

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	42 650	33 831	19 690
Roads Infrastructure		233	644	747	-	-	-	200	200	100
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	650	-
Infrastructure		203	644	747	-	-	-	1 800	850	100
Community Facilities		720	527	1 573	1 820	1 671	1 671	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		720	527	1 573	1 820	1 671	1 671	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		330	842	811	7 642	5 685	5 685	13 430	6 934	6 686
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		330	842	811	7 642	5 685	5 685	13 430	5 874	6 688
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		378	166	62	-	-	-	23	25	25
Intangible Assets		378	166	62	-	-	-	23	25	25
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	10 284	2 568	2 568	10 631	4 255	2 293
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 577	4 748	6 198	895	1 027	1 027	2 231	12 186	1 981
Machinery and Equipment		1 100	1 285	2 423	-	265	265	2 816	7 276	5 793
Transport Assets		466	3 340	6 456	10 840	5 397	5 397	11 719	3 316	2 630
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>4 773</b>	<b>11 351</b>	<b>18 270</b>	<b>31 481</b>	<b>16 813</b>	<b>16 813</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>33 831</b>	<b>19 690</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	160 503	149 996	148 631	181 382	163 628	163 628	201 713	219 559	229 223
Roads Infrastructure		365	971	1 661	960	960	960	927	894	861
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		365	971	1 661	960	960	960	927	894	861
Community Assets		38 810	24 759	22 852	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		66 469	73 338	70 444	108 260	102 630	102 630	122 725	134 162	140 248
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 363	1 122	791	834	781	781	472	165	198
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	10 154	8 854	8 654	15 562	16 550	15 602
Furniture and Office Equipment		13 942	14 509	16 446	17 363	11 533	11 533	11 768	11 748	11 667
Machinery and Equipment		12 550	8 744	9 457	8 512	7 512	7 512	7 756	7 306	6 660
Transport Assets		25 223	26 450	26 869	35 279	31 559	31 559	42 463	48 706	53 989
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>		<b>160 503</b>	<b>149 996</b>	<b>148 631</b>	<b>181 382</b>	<b>163 628</b>	<b>163 628</b>	<b>201 713</b>	<b>219 559</b>	<b>229 223</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	6 743	8 881	10 321	10 000	9 930	9 930	10 008	10 008	10 008
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	-	8 205	8 260	4 900	5 380	5 380	13 414	14 005	15 484
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	3 100	2 700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	3 100	2 700
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 196	3 680	4 520	4 980	4 980	6 759	9 000	10 689	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	4 196	3 680	4 520	4 980	4 980	8 759	9 000	10 689
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	100	100	100	150	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 441	1 795	-	-	-	860	860	860
Machinery and Equipment		-	151	242	200	200	200	115	115	115
Transport Assets		-	2 416	2 573	80	80	80	780	780	780
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>6 743</b>	<b>16 586</b>	<b>18 580</b>	<b>14 900</b>	<b>15 350</b>	<b>15 350</b>	<b>23 420</b>		

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

61

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates- exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation services to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	3972	2 206	615	390	1 680	1 680	1 482	620	620	620	620
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	1 014	403	940	14 417	14 417	10 395	14 467	14 467	14 467
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	3 972	3 221	1 018	1 330	16 097	16 097	11 876	15 087	15 087	15 087
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Employee related costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	86 677	95 496	103 298	115 997	116 217	116 217	116 217	122 126	134 664	143 380
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 161	17 533	18 572	20 926	20 626	20 626	20 626	22 314	23 876	25 548
Medical Aid Contributions		9 762	10 269	10 887	13 912	13 703	13 703	13 703	12	14 677	15 704
Overtime		5 030	6 053	5 631	9 152	8 371	8 371	8 371	9 067	9 734	10 428
Performance Bonus		-	-	520	708	608	608	-	638	682	730
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 222	12 752	12 943	12 009	11 648	11 648	11 648	10 959	11 726	12 547
Cellphone Allowance		346	583	605	727	719	719	719	5	681	707
Housing Allowances		4 085	4 515	4 478	5 146	5 104	5 104	5 104	37	5 302	5 573
Other benefits and allowances		14 937	16 627	17 536	13 234	13 703	13 703	13 703	14 104	15 092	16 148
Payments in lieu of leave		1 340	1 070	2 024	4 140	4 140	4 140	4 140	-	4 409	4 718
Long service awards		1 454	1 332	2 257	1 563	3 819	3 819	3 819	-	3 989	3 528
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	4 541	7 574	6 447	15 193	13 755	13 755	13 755	6 504	17 460	16 713
<b>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</b>	5	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	165 536	225 735	242 815	255 789
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	165 536	225 735	242 815	255 789
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		6 743	8 381	10 321	9 691	9 681	9 681	4 868	9 697	9 697	9 697
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	309	309	309	185	309	309	309
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	5 063	10 006	10 006	10 006
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	13 275	13 495	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	11 748	10 610	10 610
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	-	13 275	13 495	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	11 928	10 790	10 790
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services		-	15 654	15 239	19 092	15 750	15 750	9 757	17 051	16 579	16 586
Consultants and Professional Services		-	11 537	12 821	15 729	17 534	17 534	6 369	20 381	17 497	17 607
Contractors		-	31 037	22 064	31 385	29 947	29 947	18 246	24 709	21 345	19 332
<b>sub-total</b>	1	-	58 228	50 124	67 206	63 231	63 231	34 372	62 140	55 421	53 625
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>		-	58 228	50 124	67 206	63 231	63 231	34 372	62 140	55 421	53 625
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2 310	2 667	2 893	3 100	3 220	3 220	3 167	3 100	3 100	3 100
General expenses	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Expenditure</b>											
Communication		-	4 014	4 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		-	4 501	4 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and Subsistence		-	2 026	2 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External Computer Service		-	5 537	8 172	12 645	12 717	12 717	5 754	11 652	11 542	11 572
Entertainment		-	589	542	85	80	80	37	85	85	85
Operating Leases		-	558	484	1 029	1 029	1 029	192	1 029	1 029	1 029
Statutory Payments other than Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Cost		159 180	45 120	39 406	53 693	73 639	73 639	47 518	67 690	70 200	73 457
Gains and Losses : Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	161 490	64 910	62 102	70 552	90 685	90 685	56 668	83 556	85 955	89 243
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs		-	1 537	1 617	-	-	-	-	145	156	166
Other materials		-	1 715	974	-	4 980	4 980	4 980	6 783	7 013	8 892
Contracted Services		-	4 953	5 669	4 900	380	380	155	6 261	6 611	6 211
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	216	225	225	225
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	-	8 205	8 260	4 900	5 380	5 380	5 350	13 414	14 006	15 494
<b>References</b>											
1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)											
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries											
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)											
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'											
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items											
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'											
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)											
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.											
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.											
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'Depreciation and asset impairment'											

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 000	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
Other revenue	50	200	234	-	-	-	151	14 302	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 202	
Transfers and subsidies	-	1 100	6 030	-	-	-	230 997	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 087	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 135	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	50	1 550	6 395	-	-	-	231 148	73 310	128 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 805	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		6 717	74 498	12 006	5 649	9 938	20 910	32 949	59 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 665	-	-	3 609	-	-	-	-	225 735	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096	-	-	2 613	-	-	-	-	13 268	
Depreciation & asset impairment	40	2 512	3 229	25	65	98	3 649	364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	10 006	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	74	3 504	302	179	37	250	2 764	28 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	5 913	19 816	17 595	1 200	465	1 643	8 864	6 614	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	36 057	
Transfers and subsidies	2 327	1 210	4 000	2 611	-	-	1 880	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	62 140	
Other expenditure	2 331	3 751	10 662	1 839	2 355	1 682	25 572	34 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 928	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	17	-	1	-	-	-	792	-	-	-	-	83 566	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	17 402	105 290	47 794	11 403	12 876	24 583	87 430	129 985	-	-	7 042	-	-	-	-	20	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(17 352)	(103 740)	(41 399)	(11 403)	(12 876)	206 565	(14 120)	(1 633)	-	-	(7 042)	-	-	-	-	443 805
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	1 046	-	-	-	-	-	5 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(17 352)	(102 694)	(41 399)	(11 403)	(12 876)	206 565	(14 120)	3 749	-	-	(7 042)	-	-	-	-	3 427
<b>References</b>																	

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		2 128	298	15	14 000	15	15	15	14	13	13
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	2	2 128	298	15	14 000	15	15	15	14	13	13
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		209 053	215 104	219 719	180 549	162 848	162 848	162 848	201 241	219 376	229 025
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		49 903	66 231	71 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	159 150	148 873	147 850	180 549	162 848	162 848	162 848	201 241	219 376	229 025
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		27	15	14	-	0	0	-	0	0	0
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		27	15	14	-	0	0	-	0	0	0
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		6 640	10 873	9 908	14 633	14 633	14 633	14 633	14 433	14 433	14 433
Other Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200
Unspent conditional transfers		13 782	2 464	2 930	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	20 422	13 338	12 838	15 633	16 633	16 633	16 633	15 633	15 433	15 233
Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		149 705	156 324	157 665	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	169 606	165 606	168 106
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	2 000
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		149 705	156 324	157 665	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	172 606	167 606	170 106
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		467 849	503 806	531 398	488 939	501 182	501 182	501 182	501 182	522 136	524 950
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		467 849	503 806	531 398	488 939	501 182	501 182	501 182	501 182	522 135	524 950
Surplus/(Deficit)		46 843	24 898	19 996	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Appropriations to Reserves		(4 000)	(6 000)	(13 918)	-	21 219	21 219	21 219	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 018)	23 953	4 815	16 366
Depreciation offsets		763	682	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		3 920	10 012	15 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	515 376	531 398	553 597	488 939	522 400	522 400	517 383	522 135	524 950	539 316
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		69 964	67 283	63 731	66 440	66 440	66 440	66 440	66 440	66 440	66 440
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		3 607	3 594	4 943	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376
Revaluation		-	-	-	66 131	66 131	66 131	66 131	66 131	66 131	66 131
Total Reserves	2	73 571	70 877	68 674	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	588 947	602 275	622 271	625 886	659 347	659 347	654 330	659 082	661 897	676 263

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Community and Development Planning Services				5 764	2 787	2 822	5 306	1 550	1 550	2 646	2 600	2 600
Technical Services				117 675	99 350	101 307	122 328	135 457	135 457	140 129	144 985	151 731
Financial and Strategic Support Services				263 005	286 326	277 675	279 792	298 023	298 023	304 458	310 178	316 981
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	386 445	388 463	381 804	407 425	435 029	435 029	447 233	457 663	471 312
References												

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

67

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Community and Development Planning Services				120 540	141 331	125 726	134 795	136 847	136 847	134 096	138 100	141 760
Technical Services				149 322	130 289	130 807	148 027	172 444	172 444	177 779	178 636	196 285
Financial and Strategic Support Services				69 741	91 945	105 277	122 256	123 793	123 793	131 930	131 227	133 409
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	433 084	443 805	447 963	471 454
References												

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

C  
8

## DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Community and Development Planning Services		A		1 460	4 468	9 150	11 769	6 200	6 200	15 898	10 031	7 501
Technical Services		B		2 957	6 390	5 797	17 137	8 260	8 260	24 592	21 367	11 405
Financial and Strategic Support Services		C		356	493	3 323	2 575	2 353	2 353	2 161	2 434	784
		D										
Allocations to other priorities		3										
Total Capital Expenditure		1		4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	42 650	33 831	19 690

## DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Strategic Objective 1</b>					55	55	55	44	44	44
1.1.1 Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	Number of farms serviced									
<b>Environmental Health Education</b>	Number of theatre performances				60	60	60	60	60	60
<b>DISASTER</b>										
Disaster Risk Assessments	Number of community-based risk assessment workshops				10	10	10	10	10	10
<b>LAND USE SPATIAL PLANNING</b>										
River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	Hectares cleared				100	100	100	200	200	200
<b>EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme</b>	Number of hectares cleared				1500	1500	1500	1300	13	13
<b>LEB</b>										
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	Number of SMME's supported				18	18	18	21	21	21
Business Retention & Expansion	Number of action plans for tourism sector				10	10	10	10	10	10
Investment Attraction Programme	Number of projects implemented				2	2	2	4	4	4
Small Farmers Support Programme	Number of small farmers supported				9	9	9	7	7	7
SMME Training & Mentorship	Number of M & E Reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>TOURISM</b>										
Tourism Month	Tourism month activities				3	3	3	3	3	3
Tourism Business Training	Number of training and mentoring sessions				9	9	9	10	10	10
Tourism Educationalists	Number of educationalists				9	9	9	9	9	9
LTA Projects	Number of LTA's participating				15	15	15	15	15	15
Tourism Events	Number of tourism events				24	24	24	14	14	14
Tourism Campaigns	Campaigns implemented				2	2	2	1	1	1
Township Tourism	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy				4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>										
HIV/AIDS Programmes	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented				5	5	5	4	4	4
Artisan Skills Development	Number of skills development initiatives implemented				1	1	1	1	1	1
Elderly	Number of Active Age programmes implemented				10	10	10	5	5	5
Disabled	Number of interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities				11	11	11	3	3	3
Community Support Programmes	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations				27	27	27	33	33	33
Families and Children	Programmes and support for vulnerable children				20	20	20	6	6	6
	Provision of sanitary towels				1	1	1	1	1	1
Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	Number of programmes				9	9	9	18	18	18

10

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Youth	Number of youth development programmes				8	8	8	5	5	5
Women	Number of awareness programmes				5	5	5	3	3	3
Early Childhood Development	Number of ECDs supported							20	20	20
Strategic Objective 2										
PROJECTS AND HOUSING										
Clearing Road Reserves	Kilometres of road reserve cleared				5500	5500	5500	500	500	500
Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	Number of Schools assisted				7	7	7	4	4	4
Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	Number of solar geysers installed				160	180	180	200	200	200
PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION										
Road Safety Education	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed				2	2	2	2	2	2
Sidewalks and Embankments	Number of sidewalks and / or embankments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded				4	4	4	12	12	12
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year's

#### DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure's description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity) #REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) #REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year's

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	13,4	15,6	15,4	15,2	14,6	14,6	14,6	14,0	11,8	10,6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	13,4	15,8	15,4	16,2	14,6	14,6	14,6	14,0	11,8	10,6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	12,8	15,1	14,6	15,7	13,7	13,7	13,7	13,3	11,4	10,2
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13,0%	13,8%	14,6%	4,6%	8,6%	8,6%	10,8%	6,7%	5,0%	4,7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(a))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1,2%	1,8%	1,6%	2,4%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40,3%	44,7%	48,6%	52,2%	48,8%	48,8%	47,9%	51,2%	54,4%	54,5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43,0%	47,4%	51,5%	55,1%	51,7%	51,7%		54,2%	57,6%	57,7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,0%	2,1%	2,2%	1,2%	1,2%	1,2%		3,0%	3,1%	3,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1,7%	2,2%	2,7%	2,5%	2,3%	2,3%	1,5%	2,3%	2,2%	2,1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3,2	3,7	2,9	3,4	3,4	3,4	2,0	3,6	3,6	3,9
ii.CIS Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22857,7%	21991,9%	26590,1%	14270,7%	16913,5%	16913,5%	20862,7%	22449,3%	17104,7%	16818,8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	29,6	24,1	25,2	21,6	22,0	22,0	29,9	21,0	20,4	19,7

References

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

73

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			-	-	787	843	853	864	927	950	973	996
Females aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment			-	-	-	9,1	10,1	10,7	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income			-	-	-	-	-	-	13,1	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	1,9	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	1,9	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	1,9	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	1,9	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	3,5	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	13,4	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	20,1	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	18,4	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	12,3	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	8,8	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	5,7	-	-	-
									2,0	-	-	-
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13					0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Insert description	2					0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area									927			
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration Increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Interest - debtors						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		<b>Water:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<u>Water:</u>										
	8	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Name of municipal entity		<u>Household service targets (000)</u>										
		Water:										
	8	Piped water inside dwelling										
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households										
		Sanitation/sewage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households										
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households										
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households										

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>	Ref.					2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
		<b>Water:</b>											
		Piped water inside dwelling											
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)											
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)											
		No water supply											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>											
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
		Bucket toilet											
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
		No toilet provisions											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>											
		<b>Energy:</b>											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
		Electricity (< min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
		Other energy sources											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>											
		<b>Refuse:</b>											
		Removed at least once a week											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
		Removed less frequently than once a week											
		Using communal refuse dump											
		Using own refuse dump											
		Other rubbish disposal											
		No rubbish disposal											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>											

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided						2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
										Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21
		Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

## DC2 Cape Winelands DM Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	599 904	592 131	613 034	614 512	640 579	640 579	640 579	534 470	530 261	633 617
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	348 679	376 708	400 711	275 557	328 522	328 522	328 522	305 192	292 852	285 051
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	29,6	24,1	25,2	21,6	22,0	22,0	29,9	21,0	20,4	19,7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	47 606	25 581	20 532	2 348	1 945	2 365	33 580	3 427	9 700	(142)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6,0%)	(5,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(5,0%)	(5,0%)	(6,0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	95,5%	99,3%	99,9%	100,0%	88,6%	88,6%	140,8%	104,0%	105,4%	101,4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99,7%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	2295318,3%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)e	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	101,0%	101,7%	100,3%	100,4%	100,5%	100,5%	0,0%	102,5%	105,2%	101,1%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	3,9%	39,4%	(43,3%)	99,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(21,0%)	(23,5%)	(1,7%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	8,5%	(24,3%)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Properly Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	5,5%	5,6%	2,7%	3,3%	3,3%	8,2%	6,7%	6,4%	6,3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	48,6%	38,0%	38,0%	0,0%	1,1%	2,4%	6,6%

References



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation:	1									
Financial year valuation used:										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R5000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Limit on annual rate increase (<20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			0,0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References										

DG2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref.	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Run prop.	Public services infra.	Private owned farms	Formal & Informal Settles.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 1(2)(b) (not S. 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Prop.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Non-Spec. Purpose	Other Categories	Sum
<b>Current Year 2018/19</b>																							
Values:																							
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of immovable property values >75%		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuations of settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers (finalised)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (months)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (months)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (justified)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of valuation (justified)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning-in properties still (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fix rates used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance-rated by uniform rate/variable rates?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-domestic reserves/part (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R/R5,200 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public works (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Test value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total test value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ratings:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business revenue budget (R 100)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Relief amounts expressed to market (R100)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.95	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Spent owing rates (R100)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - industry (R100)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - consumers (R100)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - local (R100)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R100)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-out reduction/bonus (R100)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions/reductions (R100)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates released/reduced for historical compensations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Rail.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm prop.	State-owned	Muni prop.	Public service inst.	Private owned houses	Termial & informed Selfs.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 82(2)(a)-(note 5)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Prop.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
<b>Budget Year 2019/20</b>																							
<b>Valuations:</b>																							
No. of properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unsectional title property values <sup>1</sup> (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers (finalised)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10k	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years available valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties (2%) (number)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used (%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Period used (%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance stated by uniform rate variable rate?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public works (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reliefs:</b>																							
Arrears rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Relief revenue budget (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special listing areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reliefs, exemptions - industrial (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reliefs, exemptions - premises (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reliefs, exemptions - home farm (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reliefs, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions example (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total reliefs, exemptions, reductions, phase (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Land & Assistance Act, Registration of Land Rights, Commercial Property Associations<sup>2</sup> Include value of additional reductions if your value greater than R1000 minimum<sup>3</sup> Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.25 cents in the Rand is 0.1025 expressed to 6 decimal places maximum<sup>4</sup> Include arrears calculations<sup>5</sup> In favour of the ratepayer<sup>6</sup> Provide relevant information for historical comparisons

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</u>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rand)</u>									
<u>Residential properties</u>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other rebates or exemptions</u>	2								
<u>Water tariffs</u>									
<u>Domestic</u>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rand/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rand/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kL)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kL)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kL)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kL)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kL)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other</u>	2								
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>									
<u>Domestic</u>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rand/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rand/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kL)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kL)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kL)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kL)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kL)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other</u>	2								
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
<u>Domestic</u>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rand/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rand/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kWh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kWh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kWh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kWh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other</u>	2								
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>									
<u>Domestic</u>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such  
 2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>556 000</b>	<b>584 000</b>	<b>602 000</b>	<b>586 000</b>	<b>620 000</b>	<b>620 000</b>	<b>623 000</b>	<b>627 000</b>	<b>632 000</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>556 000</b>	<b>584 000</b>	<b>602 000</b>	<b>586 000</b>	<b>620 000</b>	<b>620 000</b>	<b>623 000</b>	<b>627 000</b>	<b>632 000</b>

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Investments by Maturity Name of Institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,03	-	N/A	2019/07/10	12 000	24	(12 024)		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7,95	-	N/A	2019/07/10	13 000	25	(13 025)		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,237	-	N/A	2019/07/23	13 000	65	(13 065)		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,1	-	N/A	2019/07/23	10 000	49	(10 049)		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2787	-	N/A	2019/07/23	12 000	60	(12 060)		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,5	-	N/A	2019/08/07	10 000	86	(10 086)		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,25	-	N/A	2019/08/07	15 000	126	(15 126)		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2019/08/22	15 000	177	(15 177)		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,43	-	N/A	2019/08/22	10 000	117	(10 117)		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2019/09/06	13 000	156	(13 156)		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2019/09/06	17 000	259	(17 259)		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,7	-	N/A	2019/09/06	16 000	227	(15 227)		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,55	-	N/A	2019/09/21	10 000	160	(10 160)		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,6	-	N/A	2019/09/21	17 000	327	(17 327)		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2019/09/21	12 000	232	(12 232)		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,65	-	N/A	2019/10/08	10 000	184	(10 184)		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,375	-	N/A	2019/10/08	14 000	328	(14 328)		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,5	-	N/A	2019/10/23	17 000	386	(17 386)		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,55	-	N/A	2019/10/23	17 000	451	(17 451)		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,7	-	N/A	2019/11/07	14 000	374	(14 374)		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,6	-	N/A	2019/11/07	17 000	523	(17 523)		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,6	-	N/A	2019/11/21	13 000	395	(13 395)		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,6	-	N/A	2019/11/21	10 000	337	(10 337)		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,25	-	N/A	2019/11/21	15 000	485	(15 485)		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,325	-	N/A	2019/12/04	15 000	534	(15 534)		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2019/12/11	13 000	478	(13 478)		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,51	-	N/A	2020/01/08	10 000	448	(10 448)		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,15	-	N/A	2020/01/23	13 000	598	(13 598)		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,575	-	N/A	2020/02/06	15 000	775	(15 775)		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,8	-	N/A	2020/02/20	15 000	846	(15 846)		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,325	-	N/A	2020/02/20	13 000	694	(13 694)		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,18	-	N/A	2020/03/05	20 000	1 112	(21 112)		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/03/06	10 000	564	(10 564)		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,42	-	N/A	2020/03/18	20 000	1 204	(21 204)		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,15	-	N/A	2020/03/18	20 000	1 166	(21 166)		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,03	-	N/A	2020/04/02	15 000	911	(15 911)		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,29	-	N/A	2020/04/02	13 000	815	(13 815)		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,012	-	N/A	2020/04/02	10 000	605	(10 605)		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/04/17	12 000	785	(12 785)		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/04/17	10 000	654	(10 654)		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/04/17	10 000	654	(10 654)		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2020/04/17	10 000	662	(10 662)		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/05/07	15 000	1 048	(16 048)		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/05/07	8 000	559	(8 559)		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,05	-	N/A	2020/05/07	14 000	960	(14 960)		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/05/07	10 000	1 357	(21 357)	20 000	
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,03	-	N/A	2020/05/22	1 395	(21 395)	20 000		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,1	-	N/A	2020/05/22	631	(13 631)	13 000		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,237	-	N/A	2020/05/22	1 788	(26 788)	25 000		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2787	-	N/A	2020/06/06	1 883	(26 883)	25 000		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,275	-	N/A	2020/06/08	862	(12 862)	12 000		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,28	-	N/A	2020/06/21	804	(12 904)	12 000		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2020/06/21	1 077	(16 077)	15 000		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,5	-	N/A	2020/06/21	2 020	(27 020)	25 000		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7,8	-	N/A	2020/06/30	1 173	(16 173)	15 000		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2020/07/09	1 068	15 000			16 068

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & Investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment 1 Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2020/07/23					
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2020/07/23		1 009		15 000	16 009
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,7	-	N/A	2020/07/23		1 084		16 000	17 084
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/08/07		1 119		15 000	16 119
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,6	-	N/A	2020/08/07		627		10 000	10 627
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,55	-	N/A	2020/08/07		657		10 000	10 657
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,65	-	N/A	2020/08/21		1 117		16 000	17 117
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,375	-	N/A	2020/08/21		879		14 000	14 879
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,5	-	N/A	2020/08/21		730		12 000	12 730
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,55	-	N/A	2020/09/04		582		10 000	10 582
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,7	-	N/A	2020/09/04		653		12 000	12 863
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,25	-	N/A	2020/09/20		655		11 000	11 655
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,6	-	N/A	2020/09/20		712		15 000	15 712
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,325	-	N/A	2020/09/20		687		12 000	12 667
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,51	-	N/A	2020/10/07		474		10 000	10 474
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2020/10/23		383		10 000	10 383
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,15	-	N/A	2020/10/23		734		15 000	15 734
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,325	-	N/A	2020/11/05		711		15 000	15 711
BSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,325	-	N/A	2020/11/05		322		10 000	10 322
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2020/11/20		718		16 000	15 718
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,4	-	N/A	2020/11/20		532		20 000	20 532
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,38123	-	N/A	2020/11/20		725		15 000	15 725
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/12/09		331		10 000	10 331
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,23	-	N/A	2021/01/13		396		18 000	18 396
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2021/01/22		365		15 000	15 365
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,33	-	N/A	2021/02/05		401		18 000	18 401
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,55	-	N/A	2021/02/20		403		18 000	18 403
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2021/02/20		413		18 000	18 413
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,03	-	N/A	2021/03/05		401		18 000	18 401
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,012	-	N/A	2021/03/05		297		15 000	15 297
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2021/03/22		198		10 000	10 198
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2021/03/22		205		12 000	12 205
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2021/03/22		171		10 000	10 171
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8	-	N/A	2021/04/07		171		10 000	10 171
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,05	-	N/A	2021/04/17		98		8 000	8 096
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2021/04/17		170		14 000	14 170
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2021/05/07		250		10 000	10 250
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,237	-	N/A	2021/05/07		117		13 000	13 117
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2787	-	N/A	2021/05/07		226		13 913	14 139
BSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,275	-	N/A	2021/05/22		142		25 000	25 142
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2021/05/22		74		13 000	13 074
Municipality sub-total			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,5	-	N/A	2021/06/06		34		15 000	15 034
											58		25 000	25 058
Entities										602 000	56 000	(818 813)	783 913	623 000
Entities sub-total											-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									602 000		(818 813)	783 913	623 000

## References

1. Total Investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List Investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>	1, 2									
National Government:										
Equitable Share		219 523	225 676	227 672	230 294	230 294	230 294	237 486	242 448	249 418
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)		6 172	4 090	1 866	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 339	2 507	2 693
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		210 834	216 780	220 853	223 157	223 157	223 157	229 717	235 929	242 548
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 391	1 391	1 391	1 581	—	—
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 7B]		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		263	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
WC Financial Cap building grant		4	2 556	2 683	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 849	3 012	3 179
Integrated Transport Planning		2 128	1 172	1 211	1 814	4 615	4 615	2 660	2 900	3 000
Community Dev Workers Grant		—	118	227	360	360	360	360	—	—
WC Financial Man support grant		466	220	192	900	1 608	1 608	900	900	900
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		49	52	62	74	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Performance Management Grant		1 099	687	635	480	1 175	1 175	280	—	—
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		—	30	95	—	—	—	—	—	—
IDP Support Grant		70	65	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-motorised transport grant		394	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Greenest municipality		50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Local Government Internship Grant		—	—	—	—	72	72	—	—	—
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		—	—	—	—	400	400	—	—	—
Safety Plan Implementation - (WOSA)		—	—	—	—	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
All Grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Grant Providers:		752	998	750	989	1 114	1 114	989	989	989
Sandhills		346	692	750	700	825	825	700	700	700
Self Refunds		406	306	—	289	289	289	289	289	289
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>222 403</b>	<b>227 846</b>	<b>229 634</b>	<b>233 097</b>	<b>236 023</b>	<b>236 023</b>	<b>241 135</b>	<b>246 337</b>	<b>253 407</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:		—	—	800	—	—	—	1 046	—	—
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		—	—	800	—	—	—	1 046	—	—
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
All Grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Grant Providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1 046</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>222 403</b>	<b>227 846</b>	<b>230 434</b>	<b>233 097</b>	<b>236 023</b>	<b>236 023</b>	<b>242 181</b>	<b>246 337</b>	<b>253 407</b>

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

R thousand	Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>											
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		1									
National Government:			219 523	225 676	227 672	230 294	230 294	230 294	237 486	242 448	249 418
Equitable Share			6 172	4 090	1 886	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 339	2 507	2 693
Fuel Levy (R3C Replacement Grant)			210 834	216 780	220 853	223 157	223 157	223 157	229 717	235 929	242 546
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 391	1 391	1 391	1 581	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 7B]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant			4	2 556	2 683	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 849	3 012	3 179
Provincial Government:			2 128	1 172	1 211	1 814	4 615	4 615	2 660	2 900	3 000
WC Financial Cap building grant			-	118	227	360	360	360	380	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning			486	220	192	900	1 608	1 608	900	900	900
Community Dev Workers Grant			49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Man support grant			1 099	687	635	480	1 175	1 175	280	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant			-	39	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Performance Management Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDP Support Grant			70	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-motorised transport grant			394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest municipality			60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Internship Grant			-	-	-	-	72	72	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant			-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Safety Plan Implementation - (WOSA)			-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:			752	998	750	969	1 114	1 114	989	989	989
Sand hills			346	692	750	700	825	825	700	700	700
Seta Refunds			406	306	-	289	289	289	289	289	289
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>			<b>222 403</b>	<b>227 846</b>	<b>229 634</b>	<b>233 097</b>	<b>236 023</b>	<b>236 023</b>	<b>241 135</b>	<b>246 337</b>	<b>253 407</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>											
National Government:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:			-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant			-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
All Grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>			-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>			<b>222 403</b>	<b>227 846</b>	<b>230 434</b>	<b>233 097</b>	<b>236 023</b>	<b>236 023</b>	<b>242 181</b>	<b>246 337</b>	<b>253 407</b>

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

References

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		393	3 047	127	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		219 523	225 676	227 545	230 294	230 294	230 294	237 486	242 448	249 418
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		216 869	228 595	227 672	230 294	230 294	230 294	237 486	242 448	249 418
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 047	127	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 563	3 143	1 386	936	936	936	2 000	1 000	800
Current year receipts		2 128	1 172	1 629	1 814	3 217	3 217	2 660	2 900	3 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 548	2 929	1 084	2 700	2 153	2 153	3 660	3 100	3 200
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 143	1 386	1 931	50	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		417	450	951	271	271	271	-	-	-
Current year receipts		752	998	798	989	1 114	1 114	989	989	989
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		719	497	750	1 280	1 385	1 385	989	989	989
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		450	951	999	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		220 136	232 021	229 506	234 254	233 832	233 832	242 135	246 537	253 607
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	6 640	2 464	2 930	50	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		220 136	232 021	230 506	234 254	233 832	233 832	243 181	246 537	253 607
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		6 640	2 464	2 930	50	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

26

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Support B Municipalities	1	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 848	8 710	8 710
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 848	8 710	8 710
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Department of Housing	3	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Protection Association		-	250	250	300	300	300	300	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	250	250	800	300	300	300	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Sport and recreation		-	1 823	1 579	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Local Economic Development and Tourism		-	1 317	1 700	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	-	-	-
Rural and Social Development Projects		-	1 388	1 181	2 161	2 051	2 051	2 051	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	4 528	4 460	4 561	6 401	6 401	6 401	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Transfers of bursaries		-	3 275	1 714	360	360	360	360	-	-	-
Farmer support		-	3 723	5 571	2 410	2 295	2 295	2 295	1 900	1 900	1 900
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	6 997	7 285	2 410	2 655	2 655	2 655	1 900	1 900	1 900
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	11 748	10 610	10 610
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Support B Municipalities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Support B Municipalities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Support B Municipalities	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
Support B Municipalities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
Support B Municipalities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	11 928	10 790	10 790
References											

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

94

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 647	6 974	7 739	7 809	8 361	8 361	8 880	9 494	10 151
Pension and UIF Contributions		555	241	291	505	367	367	479	512	547
Medical Aid Contributions		220	86	78	71	84	84	90	96	102
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 804	2 051	2 077	2 220	2 349	2 349	2 394	2 560	2 737
Cellphone Allowance		391	460	756	531	755	755	804	860	919
Housing Allowances		156	340	422	466	439	439	468	498	530
Other benefits and allowances		5	64	-	145	103	103	154	165	176
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		10 779	10 216	11 363	11 746	12 458	12 458	13 268	14 184	15 162
% Increase	4		(5,2%)	11,2%	3,4%	6,1%	-	6,5%	6,9%	6,9%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 197	3 310	3 394	4 112	5 660	5 660	4 388	4 695	5 024
Pension and UIF Contributions		623	658	516	640	657	657	578	618	661
Medical Aid Contributions		168	150	132	150	150	150	154	165	176
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	608	608	608	638	682	730
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	680	659	690	811	811	811	818	876	937
Cellphone Allowance	3	49	55	46	58	58	58	55	59	63
Housing Allowances	3	580	712	466	466	486	486	488	522	558
Other benefits and allowances	3	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	19	19	20	22	23
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		5 286	5 543	5 245	6 844	8 449	8 449	7 139	7 638	8 173
% increase	4		4,9%	(5,4%)	30,5%	23,4%	-	(15,5%)	7,0%	7,0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		83 480	92 187	99 904	111 885	110 557	110 557	117 738	129 969	138 356
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 537	16 875	18 056	20 286	19 989	19 989	21 737	23 258	24 887
Medical Aid Contributions		9 594	10 119	10 755	13 761	13 553	13 553	14 523	15 538	16 627
Overtime		5 030	6 053	5 831	9 152	8 371	8 371	9 087	9 734	10 426
Performance Bonus		-	-	520	100	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	11 581	12 094	12 254	11 198	10 837	10 837	10 141	10 850	11 610
Cellphone Allowance	3	288	528	559	689	661	661	606	648	683
Housing Allowances	3	3 505	3 803	4 012	4 680	4 619	4 619	4 814	5 151	5 512
Other benefits and allowances	3	14 930	16 627	17 536	13 234	13 703	13 703	14 104	15 092	16 146
Payments in lieu of leave		1 340	1 070	2 024	4 140	4 121	4 121	4 389	4 606	5 025
Long service awards		1 464	1 332	2 257	1 563	3 819	3 819	3 999	3 528	3 323
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	4 541	7 574	6 447	15 193	13 755	13 755	17 460	16 711	15 006
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		150 269	168 262	180 153	205 860	203 963	203 963	218 596	235 177	247 616
% increase	4		12,0%	7,1%	14,3%	(0,9%)	-	7,2%	7,6%	5,3%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		166 334	184 022	196 761	224 450	224 870	224 870	239 002	256 999	270 952
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>			10,6%	6,9%	14,1%	0,2%	-	6,3%	7,5%	5,4%
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		166 334	184 022	196 761	224 450	224 870	224 870	239 002	256 999	270 952
% increase	4		10,6%	6,9%	14,1%	0,2%	-	6,3%	7,5%	5,4%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	225 735	242 815	255 789

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.					2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	635 809	76 617	192 591	-	-	905 017
Chief Whip		1	-	115 979	15 975	-	-	131 954
Executive Mayor		1	352 223	86 259	680 970	-	-	1 119 452
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	432 158	-	156 673	-	-	588 831
Executive Committee		-	3 185 644	94 184	965 505	-	-	4 245 333
Total for all other councillors		-	4 274 080	195 236	1 807 925	-	-	6 277 243
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	4	8 879 914	568 277	3 819 639			13 267 830
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 505 905	73 815	295 823	179 975	-	2 055 518
Chief Finance Officer		1	651 109	156 715	733 970	152 621	-	1 694 415
		1	1 130 109	227 190	148 630	152 621	-	1 658 550
		1	1 100 789	273 810	203 060	152 621	-	1 730 280
List of each official with packages >= senior manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	4	4 387 912	731 530	1 381 483	637 838		7 138 763
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	8	13 267 826	1 299 807	5 201 122	637 838		20 406 593

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20			
		Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)				41	-	41	41	-	41	41	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
Municipal employees	5			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4		3	1	1	4	3	1	4	3
Other Managers	7	21		20	1	1	22	20	-	22	20
Professionals				16	13	1	16	13	-	16	13
Finance				6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6
Spatial/Town planning				1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-
Information Technology				1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
Roads				-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-
Electricity				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other				8	6	-	8	7	-	8	7
Technicians			118	94	-	110	97	-	110	97	-
Finance			1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Spatial/Town planning			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			7	4	-	6	5	-	6	5	-
Roads			17	12	-	15	12	-	15	12	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			92	77	-	88	79	-	88	79	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			79	64	8	76	69	-	76	69	-
Service and sales workers			58	47	-	58	38	8	58	38	8
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			3	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Craft and related trades			22	19	-	24	19	-	24	19	-
Plant and Machine Operators			50	48	-	57	48	-	57	48	-
Elementary Occupations			296	99	2	130	97	1	130	97	1
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9		708	407	55	539	404	51	539	404	51
% increase						(23.9%)	(0.7%)	(7.3%)	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

98

Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	3	3	28	21	11	10	9	9	9	8	10	131	131	131
Interest earned - external investments		215	750	1 500	1 600	1 700	1 080	1 155	2 500	3 200	3 500	10 000	28 800	56 000	56 000	56 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		12	49	17	67	62	10	6	6	10	-	-	12	250	250	250
Agency services		-	9 710	4 094	8 423	7 999	9 103	15 759	15 000	12 000	8 500	31 115	128 202	128 158	144 579	144 579
Transfers and subsidies		96 481	1 460	2 059	218	1 183	78 448	965	1 394	58 636	65	65	162	241 135	246 337	253 407
Other revenue		730	626	907	682	586	1 014	960	812	968	950	2 535	4 128	15 087	15 087	15 087
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		97 448	12 798	8 579	11 018	11 552	89 666	18 844	19 720	74 822	11 023	21 108	64 226	440 805	445 963	469 454
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		15 639	16 437	16 440	16 038	25 611	16 099	16 524	16 038	16 384	16 038	16 352	38 133	225 735	242 815	255 789
Remuneration of councillors		1 093	1 093	1 098	1 093	1 093	1 157	1 093	1 093	1 063	1 102	1 102	1 166	13 268	14 184	15 162
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096	1 096	1 948	1 521
Depreciation & asset impairment		0	0	0	0	0	2 969	1 055	1 077	1 488	1 062	646	1 708	10 006	10 006	10 006
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		2 367	2 259	2 562	2 498	3 184	2 968	2 765	2 947	2 516	3 084	3 674	5 243	36 057	26 824	35 296
Contracted services		1 195	1 706	2 770	3 515	3 367	5 109	5 235	7 410	5 272	4 002	5 236	17 324	62 140	55 421	53 625
Transfers and subsidies		400	651	2 223	761	492	969	255	219	402	659	700	4 198	11 928	10 790	10 790
Other expenditure		1 866	5 979	3 687	7 342	9 963	4 533	10 696	5 511	8 852	5 760	3 783	15 605	83 556	85 955	89 243
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	20
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		22 559	28 125	28 750	31 247	43 710	33 804	37 623	34 295	36 997	31 708	31 494	84 493	443 805	447 963	471 454
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		74 889	(15 327)	(20 171)	(20 229)	(32 157)	55 862	(18 779)	(14 575)	38 825	(20 685)	(10 387)	(20 267)	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	6 428	11 700	1 858
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 046	-	-	(1 046)	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		74 889	(15 327)	(20 171)	(20 229)	(32 157)	55 862	(18 779)	(14 575)	39 871	(20 685)	(10 387)	(14 885)	3 427	9 700	(142)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	74 889	(15 327)	(20 171)	(20 229)	(32 157)	55 862	(18 779)	(14 575)	39 871	(20 685)	(10 387)	(14 885)	3 427	9 700	(142)
<b>References</b>																

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Prepared by :

SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/16 4:16 PM

ALTRON

BYTES  
SYSTEMS  
INTEGRATION

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

99

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		12	54	17	67	67	19	6	6	2 156	-	-	193	2 596	2 450	2 550
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		11	464	2 062	93	797	78	975	1 403	74	74	73	294	6 395	4 977	5 144
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		96 507	1 017	6	22	13	78 389	4	11	55 144	14	4	15	231 148	237 080	243 697
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		918	1 653	2 400	2 414	2 677	2 080	2 100	3 300	6 494	4 435	12 530	32 409	73 310	73 098	73 284
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	9 710	4 094	8 423	7 999	9 103	15 759	15 000	12 000	6 500	8 500	35 647	133 733	140 008	146 587
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		97 448	12 798	8 579	11 018	11 552	89 666	12 844	19 720	75 088	11 023	21 108	69 608	447 233	457 663	471 312
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		776	1 116	1 472	1 578	1 247	1 241	908	648	1 869	1 506	708	4 534	17 402	18 510	18 798
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		6 087	6 123	6 663	7 612	11 841	8 641	9 539	10 537	7 820	8 310	9 120	13 097	105 290	107 107	110 049
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		2 115	4 160	2 730	2 798	2 737	3 834	2 666	5 372	3 901	3 587	4 304	9 589	47 794	48 580	49 682
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		731	930	2 286	741	1 000	868	835	545	600	649	501	1 718	11 403	12 483	12 912
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		809	853	879	996	1 650	1 114	833	974	1 168	1 125	927	1 548	12 876	13 571	14 339
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 701	1 786	1 831	1 736	2 295	2 182	1 800	1 767	1 799	1 712	1 712	4 260	24 583	24 789	26 380
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 059	4 225	3 852	6 737	7 517	6 629	4 041	5 022	6 335	5 530	4 666	29 818	87 430	85 406	84 799
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		6 864	8 514	8 597	8 619	14 824	8 914	16 583	8 957	12 205	8 774	9 051	18 083	129 985	130 056	146 604
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		508	508	531	522	689	573	511	564	592	606	697	840	7 042	7 461	7 891
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		22 651	28 216	28 842	31 338	43 801	33 895	37 714	34 386	36 008	31 799	31 586	83 488	443 805	447 963	471 454
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		74 797	(16 418)	(20 262)	(20 320)	(32 249)	55 771	(18 870)	(14 667)	39 780	(20 776)	(10 478)	(13 681)	3 427	9 700	(142)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	74 797	(15 418)	(20 262)	(20 320)	(32 249)	55 771	(18 870)	(14 667)	39 780	(20 776)	(10 478)	(13 681)	3 427	9 700	(142)
<b>References</b>																

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

100

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		97 426	2 570	2 406	2 436	2 690	80 489	2 104	3 311	61 638	4 449	12 534	32 424	304 458	310 178	316 981
Executive and council		918	1 553	2 400	2 260	2 270	2 080	2 100	3 300	6 494	4 435	12 530	32 301	72 641	72 809	72 995
Finance and administration		96 507	1 017	6	176	420	78 389	4	11	55 144	14	4	124	231 817	237 369	243 986
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		12	54	17	67	67	19	6	6	2 156	-	-	193	2 596	2 450	2 550
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-	-	1 100	2 000	2 100
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	5	-	-	5	9	-	-	1 046	-	-	182	1 246	200	200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		12	49	17	67	62	10	6	6	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		11	10 174	6 156	8 515	8 796	9 179	16 734	16 403	12 074	6 574	8 573	36 941	140 129	144 985	151 731
Planning and development		11	464	2 082	93	797	76	75	1 403	74	74	73	294	5 495	4 077	4 244
Road transport		-	9 710	4 094	8 423	7 999	9 103	16 659	15 000	12 000	6 500	8 500	36 647	134 633	140 908	147 487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		97 448	12 798	8 579	11 018	11 552	89 668	18 844	19 720	75 868	11 023	21 108	69 608	447 233	457 663	471 312
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		6 590	10 046	7 455	10 953	12 744	11 063	7 627	10 896	10 991	9 978	8 934	39 979	148 057	147 538	150 048
Executive and council		1 679	2 662	2 175	4 495	3 485	2 734	1 878	2 034	2 704	2 156	1 981	20 961	43 925	49 130	47 983
Finance and administration		4 743	7 209	5 071	6 264	9 001	8 918	5 580	6 693	8 079	7 628	6 783	18 757	96 727	95 862	99 346
Internal audit		168	175	206	194	278	211	169	169	207	194	170	261	2 404	2 556	2 719
<b>Community and public safety</b>		6 819	7 053	8 949	8 353	12 841	9 409	10 374	11 082	8 419	8 959	9 621	14 815	116 694	119 590	122 961
Community and social services		1 002	1 229	2 701	1 057	1 340	1 503	1 143	833	1 611	1 064	890	3 456	17 829	19 722	20 359
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		3 191	3 183	3 519	4 399	6 620	4 966	6 683	7 814	3 802	5 114	5 601	4 471	59 062	57 757	57 820
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2 626	2 641	2 729	2 898	4 881	2 940	2 648	2 635	3 007	2 782	3 129	6 888	39 802	42 112	44 783
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		8 656	10 648	11 641	10 900	17 446	12 221	19 033	12 053	15 962	11 957	12 527	28 478	171 582	173 078	190 664
Planning and development		1 306	1 648	2 133	1 716	2 032	2 819	1 963	2 811	3 131	2 697	2 980	7 650	32 686	33 491	34 380
Road transport		7 350	9 000	9 508	9 244	15 414	9 403	17 069	9 443	12 831	9 260	9 647	20 828	138 896	139 587	156 285
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		495	378	706	981	678	311	590	263	624	813	413	1 220	7 472	7 757	7 780
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		22 559	28 125	28 750	31 247	43 710	33 804	37 823	34 296	35 997	31 708	31 494	84 493	443 805	447 963	471 454
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		74 889	(15 327)	(20 171)	(20 229)	(32 157)	55 862	(18 779)	(14 575)	39 871	(20 685)	(10 387)	(14 885)	3 427	9 700	(142)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	74 889	(15 327)	(20 171)	(20 229)	(32 157)	55 862	(18 779)	(14 575)	39 871	(20 685)	(10 387)	(14 885)	3 427	9 700	(142)
<b>References</b>																

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Prepared by :

SAMRAS<sup>m</sup>

Date : 2019/05/16 4:16 PM

ALTRON

BYTES  
SYSTEMS  
INTEGRATION

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

101

Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	44	4 414	775	125	1 350	6 390	-	2 800	15 898	10 031	7 501	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	53	550	100	11	276	150	-	2 972	2 100	350	12 650	19 210	9 667	9 548	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	15	40	200	-	-	260	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	28	14	-	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	810	-	251	17	330	450	12	3	1 872	2 420	784
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	283	850	960	-	3 200	5 382	11 700	1 858
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	40	53	550	100	865	4 694	1 268	465	5 702	9 900	362	18 653	42 650	33 831	19 690	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	40	53	550	100	865	4 694	1 268	465	5 702	9 900	362	18 653	42 650	33 831	19 690	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			SA29	Check Import Sheet
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22		
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1																	
Governance and administration		-	53	-	50	854	215	352	60	3 102	1 650	12	6 263	12 610	10 034	3 069	1000	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1100	
Finance and administration		-	53	-	50	854	215	352	60	3 102	1 650	12	6 263	12 610	10 034	3 069	1200	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1300	
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 229	717	122	900	6 390	-	3 540	15 898	6 677	7 501	2000
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 540	3 540	-	-	2100	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2200	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 219	696	100	700	6 390	-	-	12 105	6 661	7 483	2300
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	22	22	200	-	-	253	16	18	2500
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SA29 2500	
Economic and environmental services		40	-	550	50	11	250	199	283	1 700	1 860	350	8 850	14 143	17 120	9 120	3000	
Planning and development		-	-	550	50	11	250	150	-	850	900	350	5 650	8 761	5 420	7 263	3100	
Road transport		40	-	-	-	-	-	49	283	850	900	-	3 200	5 382	11 700	1 658	3200	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3300	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SA29 3300	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4000	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4100	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SA29 4100	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4200	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SA29 4200	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	40	53	550	100	865	4 694	1 268	465	5 702	9 900	362	18 653	42 650	33 831	19 690		
<b>Funded by:</b>																		
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2000	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	6 428	11 700	1 858	2010	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SA29 2020	
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2030	
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	6 428	11 700	1 858	2040	
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SA29 2050	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2060	
Internally generated funds		-	53	550	100	865	4 694	1 219	182	4 852	7 894	362	15 453	36 223	22 131	17 832	2070	
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		-	53	550	100	865	4 694	1 219	182	4 852	7 894	362	21 880	42 650	33 831	19 690	2080	

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>														1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	3	3	30	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	14	131	131	131
Interest earned - external investments	215	755	1 468	1 602	1 748	1 080	1 156	1 700	1 800	2 000	10 000	32 477	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	12	49	17	67	62	10	6	6	10	-	5	7	250	250	250	250
Agency services	-	9 710	4 094	8 423	7 909	9 103	15 759	15 000	12 000	6 500	8 500	36 874	133 960	140 235	146 814	
Transfer receipts - operational	96 000	360	1 083	154	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 956	241 015	246 477	253 447	
Other revenue	-	68	-	2 000	250	-	7 465	-	300	158	-	4 856	15 087	15 087	15 087	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>96 237</b>	<b>10 925</b>	<b>7 465</b>	<b>12 275</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 203</b>	<b>24 396</b>	<b>16 716</b>	<b>14 120</b>	<b>8 668</b>	<b>18 515</b>	<b>216 186</b>	<b>446 444</b>	<b>458 180</b>	<b>471 729</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfer receipts - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>96 237</b>	<b>10 925</b>	<b>7 465</b>	<b>12 275</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 203</b>	<b>24 396</b>	<b>16 716</b>	<b>14 120</b>	<b>8 668</b>	<b>18 515</b>	<b>216 186</b>	<b>446 444</b>	<b>458 180</b>	<b>471 729</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	17 811	18 541	18 426	17 311	22 211	20 311	20 061	18 561	18 706	18 066	18 811	2 264	211 162	229 477	244 852	
Remuneration of councillors	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	13 268	14 184	15 162
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	6	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 162	3 264	2 187	2 881	1 262	3 747	2 312	1 512	4 092	2 962	2 512	2 100	29 991	32 714	35 243	
Contracted services	4 599	6 749	4 529	6 457	4 199	6 399	4 547	5 579	3 799	6 049	5 199	4 949	61 058	55 682	53 686	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	5 000	-	250	-	-	2 500	-	3 000	-	(9 250)	1 500	1 500	1 500	
Transfers and grants - other	7 006	6 936	8 436	6 686	6 991	6 186	9 436	6 751	7 186	6 936	(71 390)	10 171	9 290	9 290		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 746	82 746	85 706	88 943	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>31 764</b>	<b>35 596</b>	<b>39 684</b>	<b>33 441</b>	<b>36 019</b>	<b>38 499</b>	<b>36 212</b>	<b>38 694</b>	<b>34 534</b>	<b>38 369</b>	<b>34 564</b>	<b>12 531</b>	<b>409 902</b>	<b>428 558</b>	<b>448 682</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	-	37	29	1 167	1 126	2 326	2 466	5 758	7 438	10 937	6 825	5 543	42 650	33 831	19 690	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments</b>																
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>31 764</b>	<b>35 632</b>	<b>39 713</b>	<b>34 608</b>	<b>37 144</b>	<b>40 825</b>	<b>38 678</b>	<b>44 451</b>	<b>41 971</b>	<b>49 305</b>	<b>40 389</b>	<b>18 073</b>	<b>452 553</b>	<b>462 399</b>	<b>468 372</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>64 473</b>	<b>(24 707)</b>	<b>(32 248)</b>	<b>(22 333)</b>	<b>(26 406)</b>	<b>(30 621)</b>	<b>(14 282)</b>	<b>(27 735)</b>	<b>(27 851)</b>	<b>(40 637)</b>	<b>(21 874)</b>	<b>198 112</b>	<b>(6 109)</b>	<b>(4 209)</b>	<b>3 357</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	640 579	705 053	680 346	648 098	625 764	599 356	568 737	554 455	526 720	498 869	458 231	436 358	640 579	634 470	630 261	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	705 053	680 346	648 098	625 764	599 356	568 737	554 455	526 720	498 869	458 231	436 358	634 470	630 261	633 817		

References

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description R million	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

104

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		R thousand			
Bytes Universal Systems		12 months	Financial system	30 June 2020	1 200
VIP Payroll		12 months	Salary system	30 June 2020	450
Eunomia		12 months	Compliance system	30 June 2020	100

*References*

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
				R thousand	1,3 Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22					
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 20														
Total Operating Revenue Implication				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Parent Expenditure Implication				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3														
Contract 4														
Contract 5														
Contract 6														
Contract 20														
Total Operating Revenue Implication				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3														
Contract 4														
Contract 5														
Contract 6														
Contract 7														
Contract 8														
Contract 9														
Contract 10														
Contract 11														
Contract 12														
Contract 13														
Contract 14														
Contract 15														
Contract 16														
Contract 17														
Contract 18														
Contract 19														
Contract 20														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Entity Expenditure Implication				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
References:														
1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column														
2. List of contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)														
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For														

901

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		203	644	747	-	-	-	200	200	100
Roads Infrastructure		203	644	747	-	-	-	200	200	100
Roads		203	644	747	-	-	-	200	200	100
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	100
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Olfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Prepared by :

SAMRAS<sup>m</sup>

Date : 2019/05/16 4:20 PM

ALTRON

BYTES  
SYSTEMS  
INTEGRATION

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Community Assets</b>		720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		330	642	811	-	51	51	6 230	1 800	1 950
Operational Buildings		330	642	811	-	51	51	6 230	1 800	1 950
Municipal Offices		330	642	811	-	51	51	4 250	1 100	1 300
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	960	550	150
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	500
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		378	166	62	-	-	-	23	25	25
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		378	166	62	-	-	-	23	25	25
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		378	166	62	-	-	-	23	25	25
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Computer Equipment</u> Computer Equipment		-	-	-	110	306	306	10 631	4 265	2 293
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u> Furniture and Office Equipment		1 577	4 748	6 198	-	264	264	2 123	11 360	1 171
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u> Machinery and Equipment		1 100	1 285	2 423	-	265	265	2 816	7 276	5 793
<u>Transport Assets</u> Transport Assets		466	3 340	6 456	10 840	5 397	5 397	11 719	3 316	2 830
<u>Land</u> Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u> Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	4 773	11 351	18 270	10 950	6 282	6 282	33 742	28 242	14 162

[References](#)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref t	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>											
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reefidation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reefenments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	2 877	2 055	2 055	350	14	508
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	2 877	2 055	2 055	350	14	508
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	629	418	418	350	14	508
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	2 228	1 617	1 617	-	-	8
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	10 174	2 262	2 262	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	10 174	2 262	2 262	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	895	763	763	109	805	790
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	895	763	763	109	805	790
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	15 366	6 389	6 389	450	819	1 288
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	48.8%	36.0%	36.0%	1.1%	2.4%	6.6%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	153.7%	64.0%	64.0%	4.8%	8.2%	13.0%
References										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34f) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>											
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Prepared by :

SAMRAS<sup>m</sup>

Date : 2019/05/16 4:22 PM

ALTRON

BYTES  
SYSTEMS  
INTEGRATION

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	3 100	2 700
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	3 100	2 700
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	3 100	2 700
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	4 196	3 650	4 520	4 980	4 980	8 759	9 000	10 889
Operational Buildings		-	4 196	3 650	4 520	4 980	4 980	8 759	9 000	10 889
Municipal Offices		-	4 077	3 553	-	-	-	2 711	2 721	2 732
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	530	530	530
Workshops		-	-	-	4 520	4 980	4 980	5 518	5 748	7 627
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	119	97	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	100	100	100	150	150	150
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	100	100	100	150	150	150
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	1 441	1 795	-	-	-	860	860	860
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 441	1 795	-	-	-	860	860	860
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	151	242	200	200	200	115	115	115
Machinery and Equipment		-	151	242	200	200	200	115	115	115
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	2 416	2 573	80	80	80	780	780	780
Transport Assets		-	2 416	2 573	80	80	80	780	780	780
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	-	8 205	8 260	4 900	5 360	5 360	13 414	14 005	15 494
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0,0%	5,5%	5,6%	2,7%	3,3%	3,3%	8,2%	7,0%	7,1%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0,0%	2,3%	2,3%	1,2%	1,2%	1,2%	4,3%	3,2%	3,5%
<b>References</b>										

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	33	33	33	33	33	33
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	12	12	12
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	11	11	11
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20

Prepared by :

SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/16 4:22 PM

ALTRON

BYTES  
SYSTEMS  
INTEGRATION

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Community Assets</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>			6 481	8 004	9 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			6 481	8 004	9 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices			6 481	8 004	9 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>			263	376	403	309	309	309	309	309	309	309
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			263	376	403	309	309	309	309	309	309	309
Water Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications			263	376	403	309	309	309	309	309	309	309
Load Settlement Software Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	2 461	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	2 461	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	867	859	859	859	859	859
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	867	859	859	859	859	859
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	1 861	1 861	1 861	1 877	1 877	1 877
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1 861	1 861	1 861	1 877	1 877	1 877
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037
Land		-	-	-	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	10 006	10 006	10 006

**References**

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>											
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	650	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Olfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	650	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	650	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Prepared by :

SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/16 4:23 PM

ALTRON

BYTES  
SYSTEMS  
INTEGRATION

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aberfoils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	4 765	3 779	3 779	6 850	4 120	4 230
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	4 765	3 779	3 779	6 850	4 120	4 230
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	4 765	3 779	3 779	6 850	4 120	4 230
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	4 735	3 749	3 749	2 600	2 670	3 330
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	30	30	30	4 100	1 450	900
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Prepared by :

SAMRAS<sup>m</sup>

Date : 2019/05/16 4:23 PM

ALTRON

BYTES  
SYSTEMS  
INTEGRATION

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	5 165	4 142	4 142	8 450	4 770	4 230
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	16,4%	24,6%	24,6%	20,1%	14,1%	21,5%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	51,6%	41,5%	41,5%	84,5%	47,7%	42,3%
<b>References</b>										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

## DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>								
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	-	-	-				
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		15 398	10 031	7 501				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		18 660	9 867	9 548				
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		260	-	-				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		28	14	-				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 872	2 420	784				
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		5 382	11 700	1 858				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		42 100	33 831	19 690	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		17 402	18 510	18 790				
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		89 393	97 076	102 548				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		29 134	38 913	40 134				
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		11 403	12 483	12 812				
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		12 616	13 571	14 339				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		24 554	24 775	25 380				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		65 558	82 988	84 016				
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		124 603	116 356	146 746				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 042	7 461	7 891				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		501 785	414 132	451 784	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		-	-	-				
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		131	131	131				
Interest earned - external investments		58 000	58 000	58 000				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-				
Licences and permits		250	250	250				
Agency services		128 292	128 156	144 579				
Transfers and subsidies		241 135	246 337	253 407				
Other revenue		15 087	15 087	15 087				
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6 428	11 700	1 856				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - eff)		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		447 233	457 663	471 312	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		(3 427)	(9 700)	142	-	-	-	-
<b>References</b>								

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s13(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

122

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
PAARL OFFICE	HIGHBACK CHAIR LAMINATOR A4/A3 BINDING MACHINE							3	6	6
ROBERTSON OFFICE	HIGHBACK CHAIR GUILLOTINE NOTICE BOARD 1M X 1.2M (NEW ITEM)							3	3	1
CERES OFFICE	HIGHBACK CHAIR GUILLOTINE BINDING MACHINE LAMINATOR A4/A3							3	3	6
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	(REPLACEMENT) CLR6 DU PLESSIS & OF THE EXEC MAYOR) EXEC MAYOR) EXEC MAYOR) MAYOR) OF THE EXEC MAYOR) EXEC MAYOR) THE EXEC MAYOR) 1WP) LAMINATOR 2 x HINGED DOOR SYSTEM 1 x HIGH BACK CHAIR LAMINATOR A4/A3 HIGH VOLUME PHOTO COPY MACHINE PLANTS							3	1	9
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	SHREDDER LAMINATOR BAR FRIDGE							4	5	1
COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	VOICE RECORDER SCANNER, FAX 2 x HIGH BACK CHAIRS BAR FRIDGE							1	1	3
RURAL AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	SHREDDER (NEW) BINDING MACHINE (NEW) SCHROEDER) EXECUTIVE CHAIR MICROWAVE FLIPCHART STAND							1	4	6
FIRE SERVICES	SERVICES) (2)(FIRE SERVICES)							5	3	

123

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	PAPER SHREDDER (FIRE SERVICES)						4			
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	SHREDDER (DISASTER MAN)						6			
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	VACUUM CLEANER						8			
	REFRIGERATOR FREEZE 223L						4			
	DISHWASHER						5			
	MICROWAVE 36 L						3			
	(COUNCIL CHAMBER, CL)						450			
	(NEW ITEM)						1			
	ITEM)						4			
	FLOOR) (REPLACEMENT)						4			
	(NEW ITEM)						1			
	223L REFRIGERATOR FREEZE						6			
	MICROWAVE 36 L						3			
	CW)						5			
	VACUUM CLEANER						8			
	GROUND FLOOR KITCHEN)						7			
	(REPLACEMENT)						9			
	REPLACEMENT)						9			
	OVEN(THATCHED ROOF BUILDING,CL)						5			
	RACK(COUNCIL CHAMBER,CJ)						2			
	URN 16 L (EERSTE BEGIN,CW)						1			
	BUILDING,CL)						2			
	OF CONFERENCE						2			
	VACUUM CLEANER (ANNEX,CL)						30			
	TOIT STREET BUILDING,CL)						1			
	ITEM)						2			
	STREET BUILDING,CL)						1			
	SYSTEM WITH WRINGER(FIRST						4			
	(EERSTE BEGIN)						1			
	40CM(ENTRANCE,CJ)						8			
	BAY,CL)						1			
	15 X CHAIRS (EERSTE BEGIN)						2			
	MICROWAVE 38 L (EERSTE BEGIN,CW)						4			
	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS 1164						2			
	(COUNCIL CW)						38			
	(COUNCIL CJ)						593			
	4 STEP ALUMINUM STEP LADDER						119			
	DISHWASHER						1			
	27SL REFRIGIRATOR						-			
	223L REFRIGERATOR FREEZE						4			
	3 TIER GENERAL PURPOSE TROLLEY						-			
	WRINGER						2			
	ITEM )						2			
	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS						8			
	GARDEN FURNITURE						9			
COMMUNICATION / TELEPHONE	CWDM (REPLACEMENTS)						30			
TRANSPORT POOL	CW47335						10	11	12	13
	CW49313)							270	270	270

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year		Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
							2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20		
	CW49398)							270	-	
	MINI BUS (REPLACE CW44459)							-	560	
	CW49397)							-	350	
	CW44267)							-	350	
	CW41206)							-	350	
	CW43913)							-	350	
	CW47331)						244			
	CW47338)						244			
	WITH CANOPY (REPLACE CL12508)						244			
	CW47335)						353			
	CANOPY CL 43192						244			
	CANOPY CL84046						21			
	ROOF RACK CL 64046						21			
	MINI BUS (REPLACE CW51388)						3			
	1600 CC SEDAN CAR (CW 43917)						475			
	1600 CC SEDAN CAR (CW 47330)						235			
	235						235			
INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY										
	PC'S							1 280	1 280	1 280
	LAPTOPS							842	842	900
	ADOBE ACROBAT PROFESSIONAL							23	25	25
	ROUTERS & SWITCHES (NEW)							200	-	-
	SMALL IT EQUIPMENT							30	30	30
	IT EQUIPMENT (PRODUCTION SITE)							-	-	-
	WIDE AREA NETWORK HARDWARE							7 000	1 500	-
	WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS							1 000	500	
	PRINTERS (LED)(REPLEACEMENTS)							50	50	60
	(DISASTER)							15	20	-
	LCD TV - (REPLACEMENT) (FIRE)							10	-	-
	LCD TV ( Disaster)							13		
	Adobe Acrobat Professional							18		
	PCs							770		
	LCD TV (Replacement) (Fire)							9		
	Colour Laser Printer (MHS)							7		
	40 x Tablets (MHS)							140		
	BILL Projects System							10		
	IT Equipment(Production Site )							555		
	Small IT Equipment							16		
	Laptops							723		
	All in one printer							10		
	Large format printer							245		
	LCD TV							200		
	IC PRINTER							47		
	EXTERNAL HARDDRIVES							6		
	LAPTOP_PUBLIC RELATIONS							-		
	OFFICE FURNITURE							9		
	ESX SERVERS WORCESTER							-		
	DISASTER RECOVERY EQUIPMENT							1 215		
	ADOBE ACROBAT PROFESSIONAL							18		
	SMALL IT EQUIPMENT							-		
	WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS							-		
	LED MONITOR SCREENS							-		

125

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	ROUTERS & SWITCHES LAPTOPS PCs APP MONITORS ANYWHERE ONLINE					162 721 893 44 20				
BUILDING MAINTENANCE DIVISION RIETDAK STELLENBOSCH	18/19 > ROOFS GRASS, SQUAR ALEXANDER STR							350 350 350	50 400	
TRAINING ROOM STELLENBOSCH	REPLACE RUSTED IBR ROOF									200
ANNEX STELLENBOSCH	c/fwd 19/20 >						300			
DU TOIT STREET STELLENBOSCH	18/19 WATERPROOF CONCRETE ROOFS						150	-	-	750
BIRD STREET STELLENBOSCH	NEW SHELVING IN STORE						50			
FIRE STATION STELLENBOSCH	18/19 CAR SHADE PORTS- c/fwd 19/20 PORTS TIMBER LOCKERS STORAGE CONTAINER						500 150 1 500	- 500	- 500	300
STORES DRUKKERSLAAN STELLENBOSCH	CAR SHADE PORTS (4) LEAN-TO ROOF AND PAVING						80 -	-	170	
PAARL OFFICE	refer 18/19)						400	50		
NIEUWEDRIFT FIRE STATION	MODULAR OFFICE SURFACES UNDER-ROOF BRAAI FACILITY TRUCK/ CARPORTS TIMBER LOCKERS STORAGE CONTAINER						- 600 -	200 - 150	- - -	650 150
OFFICES TRAPPE STREET WORCESTER	WATERPROOF CONCRETE ROOF WORCESTER LIFT							550		500
DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE WORCESTER	c/fwd 18/19 >						250			
FIRE STATION EBP WORCESTER	UPGRADE STORE TO GYMNASIUM LOCKERS PAVING YARD/ RETAINING WALL ->						- - 750	200 - -	- - -	

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EERSTE BEGIN PLAAS	CAR SHADE PORTS STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORTS UPGRADE KITCHEN TIMBER LOCKERS (motivate- savings)						-	500	-	-
EERSTE BEGIN PLAAS	FACILITY						500	-	100	200
DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE WORCESTER	ACCESS RAMP FOR THE DISABLED						-	-	70	80
OFFICE MUNNIK STREET CERES	CARPORTS FRONT PARKING						500	-	-	-
FIRE STATION CERES	UPGRADE KITCHEN FACILITIES KIT ROOM (CONTAINER) TIMBER LOCKERS						150	-	-	-
OFFICE VAN REENEN STREET ROBERT	ELECTRIC WIRE FENCE						-	160	-	150
FIRE STATION ROBERTSON	STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORT (INSURANCE CLAIM) PAVING- afwd 18/19 > KITCHEN UPGRADE (S/S) TIMBER LOCKERS						-	500	-	-
MONTAGU OFFICE	PAVING TO FRONT OF OFFICE DEMOLISH OUT-BUILDING						-	-	200	200
GENERAL EQUIPMENT BUILDING MAINTENANCE	ELECTRIC DRILL ELECTRIC HAMMER DRILL CORDLESS DRILL ROTARY DRILL SANDING MACHINE ORBITAL SANDER						3	-	4	4
ALL OFFICES	REPLACE AIR CONDITIONERS WATER TANKS, STANDS & PUMPS ELECTRIC/ HEATING GO GREEN BROCHURE STANDS TOURISM NAME PLATES 						-	3	-	-
							5	-	5	5
							-	2	-	-
							200	200	400	400
							50	50	300	300
							1 000	2 000	800	800
							50	30	-	-
							-	-	300	300
							16	-	-	-
							279	-	-	-
							70	-	-	-
							15	-	-	-
							100	-	-	-
							95	-	-	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Paving Yard (Fire Worcester)						620			
	Upgrade Ladies toilets 1st floor (Du Toit)						91			
	Canopy (Fire stations)						30			
	Upgrade kitchen ground floor (Du Toit)						60			
	Street)						212			
	Replace Air Conditioners						400			
	Water tanks,stands & Pump						100			
	Lockers (Fire Worcester)						200			
	Watertanks(4) stands and Pump						50			
	Paving (Robertson)						360			
	Re-hatch/ rehabilitate hatch roofs						243			
	room)						60			
	Car shade ports(Fire Worcester )						112			
	Upgrade kitchen (Fire Ceres)						57			
	Ceres)						260			
	New carports						57			
	WELDING MACHINE						2			
	Upgrades FFS CL						92			
	Trellidor Stellenbosch						12			
	Repairs to truck shade port FFS Roberson						22			
	Cordless Drill						2			
	Trellidor gates (2) Rietdak CL						4			
	CL									
	(COUNCIL CHAMBER)_RIETDAK CL									
	CL									
	DISABLED_TRAINING ROOM_CL									
	DRAINAGE_ANNEX CL									
	FLOOR_DU TOIT CL									
	FLOOR_DU TOIT CL									
	CL									
	BASEMENT_DU TOIT CL									
	ROOM_BIRD STREET CL									
	DMC									
	PAVING BACK YARD_BIRD STREET CL									
	STREET CL									
	AREA_STORES CL									
	OFFICE									
	OFFICE									
	MINOR BUILDING UPGRADES_DMC CW									
	DISABLED_DMC CW									
	AREA_MUNNIK STREET CT									
	CHAM_MUNNIK STREET CT									
	ELECTRIC DRILL_									
	ELECTRIC HAMMER DRIL									
	CORDLESS DRILL									
	ROTARY DRILL									
	SANDING MACHINE									
	ORBITAL SANDER									
	REPLACE AIR CONDITIONERS									
	SAFETY BOXES FOR MEGAPHONES									
	GARAGE DOOR TO BASEMENT (NEW)									
	addition)									
							436			
							15			
							74			
							123			

129

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
							2019/20	2019/20		
	CENTRE (SATELITE)					-		1 200	1 400	-
	GPS					-		3	4	-
	OFFICE CHAIRS (REPLACEMENTS)					-		50		
	MOBILE LIGHTING UNIT					-			250	
	BRANDING					-				
	SMALL IT EQUIPMENT					-		10		
	LCD TV					-		40		
	MOBILE TOILET (DISABLED)					-		50		
	STORAGE FACILITY (PAARL)					28			250	
	STORAGE FACILITY (STELLENBOSCH)					15		50		
	TOOL KIDS					6		250		
	DIGITAL RADIOS					6		10		
	TWO RADIOS					-		10		
	GPS					4		20		
	DASHBOARD CAMERA					3		4		
	PRINTER (CONTROL ROOM)					4		5		
	KITCHEN TABLE WITH CHAIR					-		6		
	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (4 X 4)					3		2		
	EQUIPMENT					5			650	
	Ice machine Freezer					-			800	
	Conversion of Trailers					92	33			
	High Pressure Cleaner					20	17			
	Jack Hammer					-	2			
	GPS					-	20			
	Portable speaker					2	2			
	Dashboard Camera					-	13			
	UPS					-	7			
	Upgrade Dis Man Centre (Satellite)					7	12			
	WEATHER STATIONS					12	162			
	CONFIGURATIONS					88				
	TRANSMITTERS					8				
	RECEIVERS					4				
	AUDIO MIXER									
	CAT 6 CABLING									
	MICROPHONE SOCKETS									
	TELEPHONE									
	SMALL TV									
	INTERIOR RENOVATION									
	BRANDED GAZEBOS									
	CAMERA									
	RECORDER									
	VOICE LOGGER									
	CAMERA									
	BASE BRACKET									
	WORK FOR MOBILE NVR									
	HIKVISION 4 CHANNEL IP DIGITAL									
	CAMERA									
	MOBILE NOTE BOOK									
	MOBILE NOTE BOOK									
	UPGRADE INCIDENT VEHICLES									
	CONVERSION OF TRAILERS									
	SUPPLY AND SET-UP 3G MODEM									

130

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	SUPPLY AND INSTALL POE ROUTER									
	MONITOR REPLACEMENT									
	SCANNER									
	UPS FOR EQUIPMENT									
	CHAINSAW									
	PROJECTOR									
	UPGRADE OF CCTV SYSTEM									
	I-PAD MINI									
	HORIZONTAL 1000 LITRE TANK									
FIRE SERVICES	(REPLACEMENT)						100	100	150	
	(REPLACEMENT)						300	300	—	
	FIRE PUMPS						—	—	260	
	TANKS						—	—	150	
	FITNESS EQUIPMENT						—	—	100	
	(REPLACEMENT - CL28012)						100	—	100	
	(REPLACEMENT)						700	—	—	
	(REPLACEMENT - CL 20738, CW 44618, OF VENTURE CW20946)						1 600	1 700	1 800	
	(REPLACEMENT)						1 490	—	—	
	(REPLACEMENT)						—	—	700	
	(REPLACEMENT CL 19169)						—	500	520	
	(INSURANCE CLAIM)						—	3 500	3 700	
	(REPLACEMENTS)						3 000	—	—	
	HAZMAT EQUIPMENT (REPLACEMENT)						4 119	—	—	
	SIMULATOR TRAINING						30	30	30	
	CHAIRS (TRAINING ROOM)						100	100	—	
	UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE						100	—	—	
	(INSURANCE)						20	—	—	
	BINOGLARS (5)						400	400	—	
	DRONE						20	25	3	
	VACUUM CLEANER (3)						13	—	—	
	MOP TROLLEY (3)						8	6	80	
	Lights and Sirens						5	—	—	
	4 x 4 Doublecab (CL 11710)						113	—	—	
	Major 4 x 4 fire fighting vehicle						479	—	—	
	Light 4 x 4 fire fighting vehicle (CL24575)						2 777	—	—	
	Upgrade Radio Infrastructure						700	—	—	
	Replacement of radios (Insurance)						363	—	—	
	Skid unit pumps and tanks						6	—	—	
	Floating Pumps						950	—	—	
	Photo copier / Printer						50	—	—	
	Office desks & chairs						60	—	—	
	Training Equipment						13	—	—	
	Breathing Apparatus						214	—	—	
	RADIO FOR DOUBLE CAB BAKKIE						89	—	—	
	HIGH-LIFT JACKS						12	—	—	
	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS						50	—	—	
	MULTI-MEDIA SPEAKER						40	—	—	
	MICROWAVE OVEN						36	—	—	
	SKID UNIT PUMPS AND TANKS						2	—	—	
							698	—	—	

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
							2018/19	Full Year Forecast			
	LCD TV					9					
	URN					2					
	PORTABLE BLUETOOTH SPEAKER					2					
	UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE (INSURANCE)					392					
	BELL					9					
	OFFICE DESK & CHAIRS					6					
	CHAIRS (TRAINING ROOM)					6					
	4 x 4 BAKKIE DOUBLECAB CL 54687					3					
	CL 24575					486					
	CL 28012					604					
	IVECO CL 13374					504					
	CW 17403					504					
	(REPLACEMENT)					2 566					
	(REPLACEMENT)					504					
	PROJECTOR_1620					504					
	FITNESS EQUIPMENT					6					
	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS					92					
						26					
TOURISM	TOURISM EXHIBITION STAND					274					
ROADS	FOR MECHANICS										
	AND WORKSHOP BUILDINGS- c/fwd						40	40	40		
	CARPORT - CJ ROADS- c/fwd 18/19						500	-	900		
	CORRUGATED CARPORT/ STORAGE						-	450	-		
	REPLACEMENT- c/fwd 18/19- >						500	500	-		
	ROADS/WORKSHOP BUILDINGS						1 000	-	-		
	PAINT ROADS/WORKSHOP PAARL						700	-	-		
	ROBERTSON						500	-	-		
	PAINT ROADS/WORKSHOP CERES						-	500	-		
	ROADS-c/fwd						800	-	-		
	TABLETS						300	-	-		
	SCIENTIFIC CALCULATORS						60	60	30		
	DEPOTS						-	-	-		
	WORKSHOP						160	150	-		
	HIGHBACK CHAIR (NEW)						860	-	-		
	MOP TROLIES						-	-	-		
	CONTROL						45	-	-		
	WORKSHOP (REPLACE)						-	-	500		
	ROBERTSON ROADS						-	-	20		
	WORKSHOP						-	-	-		
	ROADS						-	-	8		
	CIVIL DESIGNER SYSTEM						-	-	-		
	MICROWAVE ROADS						4	-	-		
	(REPLACE)						-	-	-		
	PAARL						-	-	7		
	DEVELOPMENTS						-	-	-		
	WASHBAY WORCESTER DEPOT						-	10 000	350		
	INDUSTRIAL ANGLE GRINDER						10	-			
	INDUSTRIAL JIGSAW						10	-			
	INDUSTRIAL SKILLSAW						10	-			

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
							2018/19	Full Year Forecast			
	INDUSTRIAL MOBILE GENERATOR								20		
	6 X COLOUR PRINTERS (CERES)								50		
	3 X COLOUR PRINTERA (WORCESTER)								30		
	HIGH BACK CHAIR (PAARL)								3		
	Soekel set 3/4 for CT workshop								6		
	Microwave for CL Workshop								2		
	Drills								5		
	Welder Inverter for CJ workshop								4		
	Soekel Set 1/2 for CT Workshop								4		
	Air Drill for CL Workshop								4		
	Heal Guns								3		
	ToolKit for CW Workshop								7		
	Replacement of various tools								3		
	Scientific calculators								40		
	Microwave for CCD Roads								0		
	Fridge Replacement for CCD Roads								1		
	Fax / Printer CL Workshop								4		
	Tablets								12		
	Civil Designer System								60		
	Palisade Fence / Vehicle gate Ceres Depot								236		
	Burglar bars Houses Depot Pearl								131		
	Minor Building Work Depot CW								30		
	Minor Building Work Depot CL								75		
	Fire Escape Door Depot CW								34		
	Roller Shutter Doors Roads Depots								41		
	Storage Replacement								138		
	Cordless Phone for CW workshop								497		
	Replacement								1		
	Palisade Fence CCD depot								162		
	HIGH BACK CHAIR REPLACEMENT								450		
	REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS								3		
	WORKSHOP BUILDINGS								12		
	CARPORN_CJ ROADS								-		
	CORRUGATED CARPORT								-		
	REPLACEMENT								-		
	UPGRADE OFFICES CERES ROADS								-		
	PAARL ROADS								154		
	20 TON TROLLEY JACK								-		
	CAMERAS								56		
	GPS CAMERAS x 2								-		
	REPLACEMENT OF GPS CAMERAS x 2								-		
	SCIENTIFIC CALCULATORS								-		
	AND WORKSHOP								-		
	25 OIL DRUM TURNING PUMP x 3								-		
	FAX/PRINTERS								17		
	DRILL FOR WORCESTER WORKSHOP								15		
	SYSTEMS								2		
	DEPOT								-		
	CCD FRIDGE								31		
	PAARL								4		
	HIDRAULIC TEST KIT								-		
	GUARD STRUCTURES AT ROADS								39		
									106		

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	HEATER					2				
	MICROWAVE					1				
	STEP LADDERS					3				
	SECRETARY CHAIRS x 5					6				
	WORKSHOP					5				
	INDUS VACUUM CLEANER STB ROADS					9				
	VEHICLE STANDS					-				
	OFFICE CUPBOARDS					29				
	OFFICE FURNITURE_ROADS					61				
	CERES					89				
	WHEEL ALIGNMENT TOOLS					97				
	TWO POSTS LIFTS					133				
	UPGRADE EXTERNAL TOILETS					81				
	ROLLER SHUTTER DOORS					123				
	BOTTLE JACK MOBI					12				
Parent Capital expenditure						18 270	16 813	42 650	33 831	19 690
Entities:										
	<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>									
Entity A										
	Water project A									
Entity B										
	Electricity project B									
Entity Capital expenditure						-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure						18 270	16 813	42 650	33 831	19 690

References

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	NUDE	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2018/19		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FIRE SERVICES	WIDE AREA NETWORK HARDWARE (INSURANCE CLAIM)														4 500 4 500	-	7 059 4 119	1 500	-
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
Entity Name Project name																			
<b>References:</b> <i>List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRSP</i> Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34 GPS coordinates correct to 1 decimal. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure. Project Number consists of MSCOA, Project Longcode and seq No (example PC001002000002_00002).																			

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Year/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
										Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand					6			5							Ward location
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>(List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote)</i>															
<b>RURAL AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>					No										
		DC02_Educational Excursions								404	72	72	72	72	
		DC02_Active Age								245	48	48	48	48	
		DC02_Activism Programme								98	34	34	34	34	
		DC02_Aids Awareness								39	35	35	35	35	
		DC02_Aids Day								14	48	66	66	66	
		DC02_Business against crime								62	150	229	229	229	
		DC02_Career Exhibitions								202	71	71	71	71	
		DC02_Community Development								74	74	74	74	74	
		DC02_Community Development Initiatives								20	20	20	20	20	
		DC02_Community Project								400	400	400	400	400	
		DC02_Community Support Programme								184	291	267	267	266	
		DC02_Customer Care Training								154	—	70	70	70	
		DC02_Disability								100	—	50	50	50	
		DC02_Disabled								238	290	253	253	253	
		DC02_Disabled Children								—	—	100	100	100	
		DC02_Drama Festival								3	100	66	66	66	
		DC02_Early Childhood Development								400	200	200	200	200	
		DC02_Easter Sport Tournament								127	138	185	185	185	
		DC02_Families and Children								198	77	87	87	87	
		DC02_Tug of War								—	150	20	20	20	
		DC02_Golden Games								296	260	160	160	160	
		DC02_Grassroot								168	—	—	—	—	
		DC02_Heldans								—	100	408	408	408	
		DC02_Hearing Aids								180	—	180	180	180	
		DC02_Holiday Programme								88	28	108	108	108	
		DC02_IDP Campaign								28	26	26	26	26	
		DC02_Life Skills								—	42	72	72	72	
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs								5 650	5 719	6 106	6 534	6 534	
		DC02_Sanitary Ware								100	50	100	100	100	
		DC02_Skills Development								400	150	200	200	200	
		DC02_Village Cricket								—	150	65	55	55	
		DC02_Sport, Recreation and Culture								3 076	2 340	1 987	1 987	1 987	
		DC02_Substance Abuse Awareness Programmes								206	38	68	68	68	
		DC02_Teenage Pregnancy								15	16	26	26	26	
		DC02_Top Achievers Award								118	140	140	140	140	
		DC02_Victim Empowerment Programmes								50	35	65	65	65	
		DC02_Women's Day								35	37	47	47	47	
		DC02_Women								87	58	75	75	75	
		DC02_Youth Camp								208	—	210	210	210	
		DC02_Youth Day								76	—	72	72	72	
<b>LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>															
		DC02_Agriarks								47	60	60	60	60	
		DC02_Business Retention Expansion Project								700	700	700	700	700	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding								500	600	503	500	500	
		DC02_Investment Attraction Programme								566	550	550	550	550	
		DC02_LED Information Management								40	50	40	40	40	
		DC02_Mentorship Programme								811	750	611	611	611	
		DC02_Exhibitions, Exhibitions and Trade Shows								584	485	580	580	580	
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs								2 989	3 119	3 323	3 611	3 611	
		DC02_Sector Studies								200	100	200	200	200	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support Programme								591	500	501	501	501	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information Ward location
										Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
TOURISM	DC02_Branding Items								280	150	150	150	150		
	DC02_Brochures / E-Brochures								250	250	250	250	50		
	DC02_Educational								150	150	150	150	150		
	DC02_Exhibitions								642	493	443	443	643		
	DC02_Klez Exchange Programme								-	220	-	-	-		
	DC02_LTA Projects								300	300	300	300	300		
	DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards								121	122	122	122	122		
	DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards Media Launch								29	47	-	-	-		
	DC02_Sport Tourism Winter Campaign								109	109	109	109	109		
	DC02_Tourism Development								4 115	3 824	4 053	4 276			
	DC02_Tourism Events								700	527	700	700			
	DC02_Tourism Month								27	30	30	30			
	DC02_Tourism Training								850	850	850	850			
	DC02_Township Tourism								400	400	400	400			
									-	-	-	-			
LAND USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING	DC02_Environmental: Environmental Health								150	150	150	150			
	DC02_EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation								2 030	1 530	2 030	2 030			
	DC02_Municipal Running Costs								1 009	1 075	1 148	1 226			
	DC02_River Rehabilitation								380	380	380	380			
COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT	DC02_Air Quality Project								100	100	50	50			
	DC02_Annual Environmental Health Educ Programme								448	448	445	448			
	DC02_Disaster Awareness								85	171	171	171			
	DC02_Disaster Training								105	172	172	112			
	DC02_Drinking Water Quality								1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666			
	DC02_Earth Quake Commemoration								-	200	-	-			
	DC02_Emergency & Disaster: Disaster Management								3 491	3 848	4 158	4 327			
	DC02_Emergency Aid								279	284	284	284			
	DC02_Fire Awareness								9	9	9	9			
	DC02_Fire Protection Association								81	81	81	81			
	DC02_Fire Services								61 142	55 897	54 381	54 844			
	DC02_Fire Training								70	50	70	70			
	DC02_High Site Rental								15	75	15	15			
	DC02_Maintenance Radios								200	100	100	100			
	DC02_Municipal Running Costs								35 027	36 886	38 945	41 615			
ROADS AGENCY	DC02_Revision of Risk Assessment								244	244	244	244			
	DC02_Safety Plan (WOSA)								1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100			
	DC02_Subsidy Water and Sanitation (Farms)								1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			
	DC02_Training of Personnel								5	5	5	5			
	DC02_Training of Risk Assessors								-	200	-	-			
	DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Fire								2 750	3 100	2 700				
	DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Disaster								210	210	210				
	DC02_Accident Roads Account								80	80	80	80			
	DC02_Bitumen								5 522	5 503	5 733	7 612			
	DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Roads Agency								-	15	15	15			

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
										Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand	4			2	6			5							
TECHNICAL SERVICES	DC02_Building Maint (Plumbing)									430	430	430	430		
	DC02_Building Maint (Lifts)									100	100	100	100		
	DC02_Building Maint (Aircon)									660	660	660	660		
	DC02_Building Maint (Electrical)									850	850	850	850		
	DC02_Building Maint (General)									2 006	1 385	1 395	1 406		
	DC02_Building Maint (Generators)									2	15	15	15		
	DC02_CBD Public Transport Planning									-	250	250	250		
	DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves									1 056	1 150	1 150	1 160		
	DC02_Ext Rural Area Farmers/Renewable Energy)									1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
	DC02_Integrated Public Transport									2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024		
	DC02_ITP Grant									1 608	900	900	900		
	DC02_Merino Road									230	230	230	230		
	DC02_Municipal Running Costs									23 940	25 743	26 476	27 399		
	DC02_Planning Landfill Sites									-	3 000	2 000	2 000		
	DC02_Provision of Water to Schools									385	500	500	500		
	DC02_Regional Taxi Council									38	38	38	38		
	DC02_Road Safety Education									1 398	1 148	1 148	1 148		
	DC02_Rural Roads Asset Management System									2 824	2 849	3 012	3 179		
	DC02_Sandhills									625	800	800	800		
	DC02_Sidewalks and Embayments									2 772	2 500	2 980	2 980		
	DC02_Upgrade of Sport Facilities									2 022	2 072	2 472	2 472		
	DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_ICT									-	150	150	150		
	DC02_Maintenance IT									100					
FINANCIAL SERVICES	DC02_Asset Management Grant (WC FMG)									2 195					
	DC02_Financial Statements									680	643	643	643		
	DC02_Interest Compensation									1 178	1 236	1 322	1 415		
	DC02_MSCOA Implementation Grant (WC FMG)									280	280	-	-		
	DC02_Municipal Running Costs									21 551	21 424	22 824	24 322		
	DC02_PDO's and Fin Statements									-	1 000	-	-		
CORPORATE AND GOVERNANCE	DC02_Benevolent Fund									19	30	30	30		
	DC02_Disciplinary Hearing									45	38	38	38		
	DC02_Fire Training									130	130	130	130		
	DC02_Great Wine Capitals									70	40	40	40		
	DC02_Human Resource Management									7 130	9 290	8 766	9 199		
	DC02_IMATU									40	40	40	40		
	DC02_LG Internship Grant									72	-	-	-		
	DC02_Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Build									400	-	-	-		
	DC02_MM Training									683	680	680	680		
	DC02_Municipal Running Costs									73 478	80 458	79 737	79 147		
	DC02_Public Functions									100	100	100	100		
	DC02_Reruitment Staff									80	80	80	80		
	DC02_SAMWU									40	40	40	40		
	DC02_Support to Municipalities									1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600		
	DC02_WC Capacity Building Grant (MBF)									360	380	-	-		
	DC02_Workshops, Seminars and Training									800	600	600	600		
	DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Admin Support									200	200	200	200		
	DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Pool									700	700	700	700		
	DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Property Management									266	266	266	266		
	DC02_Presidential Women's Day									50	-	-	-		
Office of the NM	DC02_IDP Plan									653	665	720	759		
	DC02_Media Communication									1 784	1 769	1 800	1 800		

Municipal Vote/Operational project £ thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimates	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information Ward location	
										Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22		
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs DC02_Performance Management DC02_Performance Assessment DC02_Stakeholder DC02_Audit Activities Training Grant (WD FMG)		2	6				5		7 531 2 318 600 126 208	7 880 2 437 — 126 —	8 335 2 590 — 126 126	8 931 2 754 — 126 126		
Parent operational expenditure	1											433 084	443 805	447 963	471 454	
Entity:																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Total Operational expenditure																
Total Operational expenditure												—	—	—	—	
References												—	—	—	—	
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure												433 084	443 805	447 963	471 454	
2. As per Table SAS																

Prepared by :

SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/16 4:31 PM

## 2019/2020 MTREF SUMMARY

Annexure "A.2"

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividend Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councillors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Total	
<b>Governance and Council Support</b>																							
1000/000001/000002	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,654,528	2,550,177	110,000	0	0	0	72,000	65,000	0	7,334,599	1,000	20,738,405		
1002/000001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-14,302,100	0	0	0	0	-56,000,000	0	-2,339,000	14,572,264	5,808,800	1,850,000	0	0	0	1,096,000	6,730	0	1,500,000	0	-47,812,298		
1003/000001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,504,995	1,119,452	668,292	30,000	0	0	0	26,854	30,000	0	859,732	0	4,238,726	
1005/000001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	399,847	905,018	13,147	0	0	0	0	2,400	20,000	0	290,835	0	1,620,546	
1007/000001/000005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	402,106	588,830	89,612	0	0	0	0	4,477	5,000	0	650,077	0	1,699,102	
1101/000001/000005	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,214,143	21,376	0	0	0	0	0	850	5,000	0	518,265	2,000	1,761,665	
		-14,302,100	0	0	0	0	-56,000,000	0	-2,339,000	18,081,554	19,267,629	9,146,504	1,990,000	0	0	0	1,096,000	69,341	126,000	1,500,000	9,633,009	3,000	-17,733,855
<b>Office Of The Municipal Manager</b>																							
1001/000002/000003	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,445,513	0	183,486	0	0	0	0	16,100	4,000	0	1,185,379	2,000	4,896,257	
1010/000002/000002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,692,822	0	1,770,951	80,000	0	0	0	19,400	5,000	0	286,837	0	3,861,110	
1020/000002/000003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,155,921	0	110,021	140,000	0	0	0	8,500	10,000	0	710,555	0	3,114,897	
1511/000002/000004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,159,009	0	164,660	80,000	0	0	0	18,000	3,000	0	327,250	11,000	2,769,824	
1512/000002/000005	Idp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	504,443	0	113,795	165,000	0	0	0	4,000	0	0	153,962	4,000	1,264,000	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,937,507	0	2,350,898	465,000	0	0	0	64,700	37,000	0	2,964,083	17,000	15,840,188	
<b>Corporate Services</b>																							
1102/000003/000001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,871,533	0	1,188,019	0	0	0	0	172,100	500,000	0	3,680,616	0	11,415,267	
1110/000003/000002	Human Resources Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-669,000	5,442,825	0	2,615,907	1,580,000	0	0	0	50,200	10,000	280,000	778,477	0	11,207,420
1164/000003/000003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,426,989	0	6,715,387	4,899,390	0	0	0	2,280,474	117,000	0	-19,864,440	0	0	
1166/000003/000004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	655,600	0	4,131,348	0	0	0	0	34,300	365,000	0	-5,765,136	0	0	
1310/000003/000005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	541,200	0	415,000	0	0	0	574,448	1,705,827	0	-3,302,620	0	-66,145	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-669,000	18,377,047	0	16,152,662	6,904,390	0	0	0	3,620,522	2,697,827	380,000	-75,973,305	0	22,554,543
<b>Financial Services</b>																							
1201/000004/000001	Finance Dept: Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	0	3,807,077	0	277,126	1,000,000	0	0	0	37,580	250,000	0	1,097,244	0	6,168,240	
1202/000004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	1,210,854	0	74,943	642,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	878,687	
1205/000004/000004	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-280,000	5,478,935	0	961,697	0	0	0	30,700	0	0	736,720	0	6,628,055	
1735/000004/000004	Procurement	0	0	0	-100,000	0	0	0	0	6,051,085	0	453,602	0	0	0	0	21,600	0	0	1,065,088	0	7,491,375	
1230/000004/000005	Expenditure	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	-229,717,000	4,351,565	0	64,801	0	0	0	8,200	0	0	1,452,305	0	-213,880,127	
		0	0	0	-150,800	0	0	0	0	-230,987,000	20,909,522	0	1,682,178	1,642,900	0	0	0	98,080	250,000	0	4,351,359	0	-202,233,761
<b>Engineering And Infrastructure</b>																							
1210/000005/000001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,513,767	0	9,781,413	100,000	0	0	0	2,465,400	75,000	0	1,121,525	0	18,058,105	
1301/000005/000002	Eng. & Infratr. Serv.: Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,510,691	0	147,777	0	0	0	0	9,400	1,002	0	761,475	0	3,430,344	
1333/000005/000003	Projects And Housing	-230,190								-5,130,000	1,074,272	0	779,822	7,871,000	0	0	0	160,900	1,000	4,000,000	557,483	0	8,583,966
1165/000005/000005	Buildings: Maintenance				-131,000					1,994,610	0	52,789	9,120,000	0	0	0	0						

## 2020/2021 MTREF SUMMARY

Annexure "A.3"

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividend Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councillors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Total			
<b>Governance and Council Support</b>																								
1090/000001/000001	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,400,343	2,714,821	110,000	0	0	0	22,000	66,000	0	7,130,252	1,000	21,444,459			
1092/000001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-14,302,100	0	0	0	0	0	-56,000,000	0	-2,507,000	13,337,750	5,816,800	850,000	0	0	1,948,179	6,730	0	1,500,000	0	-49,349,641			
1093/000001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,609,702	1,192,217	855,746	50,000	0	0	0	26,854	20,000	0	845,263	0	4,403,784		
1095/000001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	416,822	963,844	13,546	0	0	0	0	2,409	20,000	0	282,460	0	1,699,173		
1097/000001/000005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	429,183	627,104	90,042	0	0	0	0	4,477	5,000	0	591,070	0	1,745,875		
1101/000001/000006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,299,133	0	22,837	0	0	0	0	830	5,000	0	502,320	2,300	1,832,170		
		-14,302,100	0	0	0	0	0	-56,000,000	0	-2,507,000	17,092,591	14,183,510	8,327,795	990,000	0	0	1,948,179	68,341	126,000	1,500,000	0	9,351,405	3,000	-18,223,179
<b>Office Of The Municipal Manager</b>																								
1001/000002/000001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,685,485	0	186,788	0	0	0	0	15,100	4,000	0	1,144,700	2,000	5,044,082		
1010/000002/000002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,803,592	0	1,778,768	80,000	0	0	0	19,400	5,000	0	280,840	0	3,564,559	
1020/000002/000003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,285,435	0	102,277	150,000	0	0	0	8,500	10,000	0	689,470	0	3,245,632	
1511/000002/000004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,310,135	0	166,743	80,000	0	0	0	18,900	3,000	0	317,110	11,000	2,706,892		
1512/000002/000005	Iop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	539,754	0	118,376	165,000	0	0	0	1,800	15,000	0	442,400	4,000	1,298,329	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,822,404	0	2,350,901	475,000	0	0	0	64,700	37,000	0	2,878,590	17,000	16,449,535		
<b>Corporate Services</b>																								
1102/000003/000001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,322,540	0	1,197,249	0	0	0	0	172,100	500,000	0	1,681,080	0	11,821,918		
1110/000003/000002	Human Resources Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-288,000	5,823,835	0	2,730,493	1,590,000	0	0	0	55,700	10,000	0	759,640	0	10,688,167	
1164/000003/000003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,796,878	0	6,720,622	8,399,390	0	0	0	2,780,474	117,000	0	-18,179,365	0	0	
1165/000003/000004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	580,188	0	4,131,859	0	0	0	0	34,300	365,000	0	-5,811,347	0	0	
1170/000003/000005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	541,205	0	415,000	0	0	0	0	574,460	1,705,613	0	-3,304,395	0	68,735	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-288,000	19,563,440	0	15,321,422	5,404,390	0	0	0	3,520,523	2,697,613	0	-24,906,038	0	22,437,350	
<b>Financial Services</b>																								
1201/000004/000001	Finance Dept. Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	0	0	4,079,573	0	280,958	0	0	0	0	37,580	250,000	0	1,063,670	0	5,704,080	
1202/000004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	1,295,614	0	26,689	642,930	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	965,203		
1205/000004/000003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,862,464	0	587,415	0	0	0	0	30,700	0	0	718,380	0	7,198,968	
1235/000004/000004	Procurement	0	0	0	0	-100,000	0	0	0	0	6,474,661	0	460,589	0	0	0	0	21,600	0	0	1,038,330	0	7,895,190	
1238/000004/000005	Expenditure	0	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	-295,929,000	4,665,875	0	69,387	0	0	0	0	8,200	0	0	1,407,290	0	-229,827,297	
		0	0	0	0	-150,000	0	0	0	-295,929,000	22,373,188	0	1,474,888	642,930	0	0	0	98,080	250,000	0	4,237,670	0	-208,063,024	
<b>Engineering And Infrastructure</b>																								
1210/000005/000001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,729,731	0	9,786,218	100,000	0	0	0	2,485,400	76,000	0	1,081,330	0	18,246,679	
1201/000005/000002	Eng. & Infrastr. Serv.: Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,675,631	0	150,421	0	0	0	0	9,400	1,000	0	737,800	0	3,574,255	
1330/000005/000003	Projects And Housing	-230,190	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3,732,010	1,149,471	0	281,811	7,024,000	0	0	0	160,900	3,000	0	4,400,000	0	540,460	
1165/000005/000005	Buildings: Maintenance	0	-131,000	0	0	-4,000	0	0	0	0	2,070,032	0	54,755	3,120,000	0	0	0	59						

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividend Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councillors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Total	
<b>Governance and Council Support</b>																						
102D/000301/00001	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,196,370	2,890,054	110,000	0	0	22,000	66,000	0	7,244,932	1,000	22,583,156		
1002/000001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-14,302,099	0	0	0	0	-56,000,000	0	-2,693,000	10,957,393	5,831,860	850,000	0	0	1,521,470	6,750	0	1,500,000	0	-52,347,707		
1003/000001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,722,387	1,269,711	671,324	30,000	0	0	26,854	30,000	0	848,630	0	4,595,201	
1005/000001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	446,207	1,026,494	13,972	0	0	0	0	2,400	2,000	0	286,176	0	1,777,149
1007/000001/000005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	459,226	567,866	50,498	0	0	0	4,477	5,000	0	600,920	0	1,827,988	
1101/000001/000006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,350,072	0	24,401	0	0	0	850	5,000	0	510,520	2,000	1,992,873	
		-14,302,099	0	0	0	0	-56,000,000	0	-2,693,000	14,955,179	15,162,440	9,522,851	850,000	0	0	1,521,470	63,843	108,000	1,500,000	9,491,372	3,000	-19,677,446
<b>Office Of The Municipal Manager</b>																						
1001/000002/000001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,944,539	0	190,343	0	0	0	16,100	4,000	0	1,167,640	2,000	5,924,621		
1010/000002/000002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,915,261	1,806,151	80,000	0	0	0	15,400	5,000	0	283,090	0	4,108,902	
1020/000002/000003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,445,415	0	104,588	150,000	0	0	0	3,500	10,000	0	700,076	0	3,418,574	
1517/000002/000004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,471,845	0	168,956	80,000	0	0	18,800	3,000	0	322,383	11,000	1,076,074		
1512/000002/000005	Idp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	577,537	0	116,997	165,000	0	4,000	0	3,800	35,000	0	447,570	4,000	1,381,903
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,354,601	0	2,382,044	475,000	0	4,000	0	64,700	37,000	0	2,920,730	17,000	17,260,075	
<b>Corporate Services</b>																						
1102/000003/000001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,905,118	0	1,206,054	0	0	0	172,100	500,000	0	1,655,850	0	12,430,122	
1110/000003/000002	Human Resources Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,251,503	0	2,736,634	1,590,000	0	0	0	59,200	10,000	0	757,510	0	11,105,807
1164/000003/000003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,069,480	0	6,726,224	3,393,380	0	425,000	0	2,780,474	317,000	0	-18,516,539	0	0
1166/000003/000004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	727,801	0	4,132,619	0	0	600,000	0	34,300	365,000	0	5,858,720	0	0
1310/000003/000005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	541,200	0	415,000	0	0	0	574,448	1,546,354	0	-3,149,952	0	-73,150
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-289,000	20,933,881	0	15,342,731	5,404,380	0	1,025,000	0	3,620,522	2,538,354	0	-25,102,850	0	23,471,819
<b>Financial Services</b>																						
1201/000004/000001	Finance Dept; Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	0	4,318,723	0	285,046	0	0	0	37,580	250,000	0	1,080,890	0	6,011,439	
1202/000004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	1,386,307	0	28,557	642,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,057,784		
1205/000004/000003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,272,837	0	583,534	0	0	0	30,700	0	0	726,420	0	7,029,491	
1235/000004/000004	Procurement	0	0	0	0	-100,000	0	0	0	6,927,898	0	467,961	0	0	0	21,600	0	0	1,050,140	0	8,367,589	
1238/000004/000005	Expenditure	0	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	-242,546,000	4,893,557	0	74,191	0	0	0	5,200	0	0	1,430,560	0	-236,089,492
		0	0	0	0	-150,000	0	0	0	-243,506,000	22,939,312	0	1,449,290	642,900	0	0	98,080	250,000	0	4,288,010	0	-23,029,209
<b>Engineering And Infrastructure</b>																						
1210/000005/000001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,060,812	0	5,871,380	100,001	0	0	0	2,465,400	76,000	0	1,105,460	0	18,629,023
1301/000005/000002	Eng. & Infrastr. Serv.; Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,962,925	0	153,251	0	0	0	9,400	1,000	0	750,000	0	3,776,639	
1302/000005/000003	Projects And Housing	-230,190	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2,827,000	1,229,934	0	282,069	7,201,000	0	0	0	160,900	1,000	4,400,000	548,910	5,715,423	
1165/000005/000005	Buildings: Maintenance	0	0	-131,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	2,214,835	0	56,826	8,120,000	0	0	0	583,000	200,000	0	-6,098,754	0	0
1615/000005/000006	Public Transport Regulation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-900,000	2,258,060	0	404,357	6,984,001									